## 5790B

## AC Measurement Standard

## Service Manual

## LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Each Fluke product is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service. The warranty period is one year and begins on the date of shipment. Parts, product repairs, and services are warranted for 90 days. This warranty extends only to the original buyer or end-user customer of a Fluke authorized reseller, and does not apply to fuses, disposable batteries, or to any product which, in Fluke's opinion, has been misused, altered, neglected, contaminated, or damaged by accident or abnormal conditions of operation or handling. Fluke warrants that software will operate substantially in accordance with its functional specifications for 90 days and that it has been properly recorded on non-defective media. Fluke does not warrant that software will be error free or operate without interruption.

Fluke authorized resellers shall extend this warranty on new and unused products to end-user customers only but have no authority to extend a greater or different warranty on behalf of Fluke. Warranty support is available only if product is purchased through a Fluke authorized sales outlet or Buyer has paid the applicable international price. Fluke reserves the right to invoice Buyer for importation costs of repair/replacement parts when product purchased in one country is submitted for repair in another country.

Fluke's warranty obligation is limited, at Fluke's option, to refund of the purchase price, free of charge repair, or replacement of a defective product which is returned to a Fluke authorized service center within the warranty period.

To obtain warranty service, contact your nearest Fluke authorized service center to obtain return authorization information, then send the product to that service center, with a description of the difficulty, postage and insurance prepaid (FOB Destination). Fluke assumes no risk for damage in transit. Following warranty repair, the product will be returned to Buyer, transportation prepaid (FOB Destination). If Fluke determines that failure was caused by neglect, misuse, contamination, alteration, accident, or abnormal condition of operation or handling, including overvoltage failures caused by use outside the product's specified rating, or normal wear and tear of mechanical components, Fluke will provide an estimate of repair costs and obtain authorization before commencing the work. Following repair, the product will be returned to the Buyer transportation prepaid and the Buyer will be billed for the repair and return transportation charges (FOB Shipping Point).
THIS WARRANTY IS BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FLUKE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, INCLUDING LOSS OF DATA, ARISING FROM ANY CAUSE OR THEORY.

Since some countries or states do not allow limitation of the term of an implied warranty, or exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, the limitations and exclusions of this warranty may not apply to every buyer. If any provision of this Warranty is held invalid or unenforceable by a court or other decision-maker of competent jurisdiction, such holding will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

| Fluke Corporation | Fluke Europe B.V. |
| :--- | :--- |
| P.O. Box 9090 | P.O. Box 1186 |
| Everett, WA 98206-9090 | 5602 BD Eindhoven |
| U.S.A. | The Netherlands |

## Table of Contents

Title1Introduction and Specifications1-1
Introduction ..... 1-1
Contact Fluke Calibration ..... 1-2
Safety Information ..... 1-2
Symbols ..... 1-4
Specifications ..... 1-4
General Specifications ..... 1-5
Resolution and Range Limits ..... 1-6
Electrical Specifications ..... 1-6
Absolute AC Voltage ..... 1-6
Relative AC Voltage ..... 1-9
Absolute AC Non-sine Voltage ..... 1-11
Absolute DC Voltage ..... 1-12
Relative DC Voltage ..... 1-12
Secondary Electrical Specifications ..... 1-13
AC Secondary Performance ..... 1-13
DC Secondary Performance ..... 1-15
Operating Characteristics ..... 1-16
AUX Input Characteristics ..... 1-17
Absolute Wideband Specifications (5790B/3, 5790B/5, and 5790B/AF) ..... 1-17
2 Theory of Operation ..... 2-1
Introduction ..... 2-1
Functional Block Diagram Discussion ..... 2-2
Digital Section Overview ..... 2-4
Analog Section Overview ..... 2-4
System Interconnect Detailed Circuit Description ..... 2-6
Digital Motherboard Assembly (A4) ..... 2-6
Transformer Assembly (A22) ..... 2-6
Analog Motherboard Assembly (A3) ..... 2-6
Digital Section Detailed Circuit Description ..... 2-7
CPU Assembly (A20) ..... 2-7
Front-Panel Assembly (A2) ..... 2-7
Terminal LED Indicator Assembly (A25) ..... 2-7
Analog Section Detailed Circuit Description ..... 2-7
Filter Assembly (A18) ..... 2-7
Regulator/Guard Crossing Assembly (A17) ..... 2-7
Transfer Assembly (A10) ..... 2-7
A/D Amplifier Assembly (A15) ..... 2-8
DAC Assembly (A16) ..... 2-10
Wideband Module (A6) ..... 2-11
3 Calibration Adjustment and Verification ..... 3-1
Introduction ..... 3-1
Calibration Cycle ..... 3-1
Calibration Reports ..... 3-1
Save Calibration Reports ..... 3-2
Calibration Adjustment Security Passcode ..... 3-2
Full or Range Calibration Adjustment ..... 3-2
Automating Calibration Adjustment and Verification ..... 3-3
How Calibration Memory is Organized ..... 3-3
Calibration ..... 3-4
Calibrating (Calibration Adjustment) the Main Input ..... 3-4
Characterizing the DC Source ..... 3-5
Self-Calibrate a Fluke 752A Divider with a Fluke 8508A as the Null Detector ..... 3-5
DC Voltage Source Characterization Values ..... 3-7
DC Calibration Adjustment ..... 3-12
AC Calibration Adjustment ..... 3-18
Calibrate the Wideband AC Option ..... 3-27
Characterizing the AC Source ..... 3-29
Calibration Adjustment of Wideband Input Gain at 1 kHz ..... 3-32
Calibration Adjustment of Wideband Input Flatness ..... 3-33
Calibration Adjustment of AF Option ..... 3-35
Calibration Verification ..... 3-37
Verifying the DC Voltage Performance of the Main Input. ..... 3-37
Verifying the Main Input (INPUT 1 or 2) ..... 3-39
Verifying AC-DC Difference for Regions I and III ( 220 mV through 1000 V Range) ..... 3-45
Verifying Absolute AC Error for Region IV ( 70 mV through 700 mV Range) ..... 3-45
Verifying Absolute AC Error for Region II (2.2 V through 1000 V Range) ..... 3-49
Verifying Absolute AC Error for Region V ( 2.2 mV through 22 mV ) ..... 3-51
Verifying the Wideband AC Option ..... 3-52
Wideband 1-kHz Gain Verification ..... 3-63
Wideband Gain Verification, 10 Hz to 500 kHz ..... 3-63
Wideband Flatness Verification ..... 3-63
Verification of AF Option ..... 3-64
Update Full Verification Date ..... 3-65
4 Maintenance ..... 4-1
Introduction ..... 4-1
Clean the Exterior ..... 4-1
Fuse Replacement ..... 4-2
Clean the Air Filter ..... 4-4
Access Procedures ..... 4-6
Top and Bottom Covers ..... 4-6
Digital Section Cover ..... 4-6
Analog Section Covers ..... 4-6
Rear Panel Removal and Installation ..... 4-6
Front Panel Removal and Installation ..... 4-7
Display Assembly Removal and Installation ..... 4-7
Keyboard Assembly Removal and Installation ..... 4-7
Analog Assembly Removal and Installation ..... 4-7
A20 CPU Assembly Removal and Installation ..... 4-8
Power Transformer Removal and Installation ..... 4-8
Fan Removal and Installation ..... 4-8
Error Codes ..... 4-9
5 List of Replacable Parts ..... 5-1
Introduction ..... 5-1
How to Obtain Parts ..... 5-1
Appendices
A Glossary of AC-DC Transfer Related Terms ..... A-1
B ASCII and IEEE - 488 Bus Codes ..... B-1
C Calibration Constant Information ..... C-1

Service Manual

## Chapter 1

 Introduction and Specifications
## Introduction

Refer to the 5790B Operators Manual (located on the Fluke Calibration website) for complete operating instructions,
This manual provides performance test, calibration adjustment, theory of operation, troubleshooting, and repair procedures necessary to verify and maintain performance of the 5790B (the Product).

Note
In many of the procedures in this manual, the Product is referred to as the Unit Under Test (UUT).
The performance tests are based on the published 1-year specifications for the Product. Fluke Calibration recommends the performance test as an acceptance test when the Product is first received and later as a procedure to ensure that the Product meets its published specifications. Fluke Calibration recommends a 1year calibration cycle for the Product.
Use calibration adjustments to correct out-of-tolerance parameters so they meet published specifications. If the Product fails the performance test, it is an indication that the Product requires calibration adjustment and/or repair. While calibration adjustment can be accomplished without removal of the covers, repair requires access to the interior of the Product.
Environmental and warm up conditions required for the performance test and calibration adjustments are stated at the beginning of each of the respective sections.

## Note

Repairs detailed in this manual are to the Modular-level only. Return the Product to Fluke Calibration or take the Product to a local Fluke Calibration Service Center for deeper-level repair.

## Contact Fluke Calibration

To contact Fluke Calibration, call one of the following telephone numbers:

- Technical Support USA: 1-877-355-3225
- Calibration/Repair USA: 1-877-355-3225
- Canada: 1-800-36-FLUKE (1-800-363-5853)
- Europe: +31-40-2675-200
- Japan: +81-3-6714-3114
- Singapore: +65-6799-5566
- China: +86-400-810-3435
- Brazil: +55-11-3759-7600
- Anywhere in the world: +1-425-446-6110

To see product information or download manuals and the latest manual supplements, visit Fluke Calibration's website at www.flukecal.com.
To register your product, visit http://flukecal.com/register-product.

## Safety Information

A Warning identifies conditions and procedures that are dangerous to the user. A Caution identifies conditions and procedures that can cause damage to the Product or the equipment under test.

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

To prevent possible electrical shock, fire, or personal injury:

- Read all safety information before you use the Product.
- Carefully read all instructions.
- Use the Product only as specified, or the protection supplied by the Product can be compromised.
- Turn the Product off and remove the mains power cord. Stop for two minutes to let the power assemblies discharge before you open the fuse door.
- Replace a blown fuse with exact replacement only for continued protection against arc flash.
- Do not apply more than the rated voltage, between the terminals or between each terminal and earth ground.
- Limit operation to the specified measurement category, voltage, or amperage ratings.
- Use the correct terminals, function, and range for measurements.
- Do not touch voltages >30 V ac rms, 42 V ac peak, or 60 V dc.
- Do not use the Product around explosive gas, vapor, or in damp or wet environments.
- Do not use the Product if it operates incorrectly.
- Do not operate the Product with covers removed or the case open. Hazardous voltage exposure is possible.
- Do not use an extension cord or adapter plug.
- Make sure that the space around the Product meets minimum requirements.
- Do not use test leads if they are damaged. Examine the test leads for damaged insulation, exposed metal, or if the wear indicator shows. Check test lead continuity.
- Use this Product indoors only.
- Do not put the Product where access to the mains power cord is blocked.
- Do not use a two-conductor mains power cord unless you install a protective ground wire to the Product ground terminal before you operate the Product.
- Use only the mains power cord and connector approved for the voltage and plug configuration in your country and rated for the Product.
- Make sure that the Product is grounded before use.
- Disconnect the mains power cord before you remove the Product covers.
- Remove the input signals before you clean the Product.
- Use only specified replacement parts.
- Use only specified replacement fuses.
- Have an approved technician repair the Product.
- Use only cables with correct voltage ratings.
- Connect the common test lead before the live test lead and remove the live test lead before the common test lead.
- Keep fingers behind the finger guards on the probes.
- Remove all probes, test leads, and accessories that are not necessary for the measurement.
- Disable the Product if it is damaged.
- Do not use the Product if it is damaged.


## Symbols

Table 1-1 lists the symbols used on the instrument and/or in this manual.

Table 1-1. Symbols

| Symbol | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| 今 | WARNING. HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE. Risk of electric shock. |
| $\triangle$ | WARNING.RISK OF DANGER. |
| [i] | Consult user documentation. |
| $\square$ | Fuse |
| ${ }_{c}{ }_{\text {¢ }}^{\text {us }}$ | Certified by CSA Group to North American safety standards. |
| C $\epsilon$ | Conforms to European Union directives. |
| (0) | Conforms to relevant Australian EMC standards. |
| 遈 | Conforms to relevant South Korean EMC Standards. |
| CAT II | Measurement Category II is applicable to test and measuring circuits connected directly to utilization points (socket outlets and similar points) of the low-voltage MAINS installation. |
| 8 | This product complies with the WEEE Directive marking requirements. The affixed label indicates that you must not discard this electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste. Product Category: With reference to the equipment types in the WEEE Directive Annex I, this product is classed as category 9 "Monitoring and Control Instrumentation" product. Do not dispose of this product as unsorted municipal waste. |

## Specifications

Specifications are valid after a warm-up period of 30 minutes, or twice the time the Product has been turned off, whichever is less. For example, if the Product has been turned off for 5 minutes, the warm-up period is 10 minutes. To simplify evaluation of how the Product covers your workload, use the Absolute Specification. Those include stability, temperature coefficient, linearity, and traceability to external standards.

Note
When the Product is used within $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left( \pm 3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ in Wideband) of the temperature of the last calibration, it is not necessary to add anything to the Absolute Uncertainty Specifications to determine the ratios between the Product uncertainties and the uncertainties of a unit under test. The initial calibration at Fluke Calibration is done at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The temperature of the last calibration can be verified at any time. Push Setup Menu>Calibration to show the last complete verification date and temperature on the calibration screen.

## General Specifications

| Warm-up Time | minutes or twice the time the 5790B has been turned OFF. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Relative Humidity |  |
| Operating ..... | $\leq 80 \%$ to $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \leq 70 \%$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \leq 40 \%$ to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage . | <95 \% non-condensing. A power stabilization period of 4 days may be required after extended storage at high temperature and humidity |
| Altitude |  |
| Operating ..... | 0-2000 meters |
| Non-Operating | 0-12,200 meters |
| Temperature |  |
| Operating......... | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Calibration...... | $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage ......... | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Electromagnetic C |  |
| International .... | IEC 61326-1: Controlled Electromagnetic Environment |
|  | CISPR 11: Group 1, Class A |
|  | Group 1: Equipment has intentionally generated and/or uses conductively-coupled radio frequency energy that is necessary for the internal function of the equipment itself. |
|  | Class A: Equipment is suitable for use in all establishments other than domestic and those directly connected to a low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes. There may be potential difficulties in ensuring electromagnetic compatibility in other environments due to conducted and radiated disturbances. |
|  | Emissions that exceed the levels required by CISPR 11 can occur when the equipment is connected to a test object. |
| Korea (KCC) | Class A Equipment (Industrial Broadcasting \& Communication Equipment) |
|  | Class A: Equipment meets requirements for industrial electromagnetic wave equipment and the seller or user should take notice of it. This equipment is intended for use in business environments and not to be used in homes. |
| USA (FCC)... | 47 CFR 15 subpart B. This product is considered an exempt device per clause 15.103. |
| Surge .... | ANSI C62.41-1980, Category A |
| Reliability | MIL-T-2880D, paragraph 3.13.3 |
| Size |  |
| Height .......... | 17.8 cm (7 in) standard rackmount +1.5 cm (0.6 in) |
| Width. | 43.2 cm (17 in) |
| Depth ....... | 63 cm (24.8 in) |
| Maximum Power R |  |
| 5790B ........... | 100 VA |
| Weight |  |
| 5790B | $24 \mathrm{~kg}(53 \mathrm{lb})$ |
| With Wideband | $24.5 \mathrm{~kg}(54 \mathrm{lb})$ |
| Line Power........... | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} ; 100 \mathrm{~V}-120 \mathrm{~V}, 220 \mathrm{~V}-240 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Safety................. | IEC 61010-1: Overvoltage Category II, Pollution Degree 2 |
|  | IEC 61010-2-030: Measurement 1000 V |
| Remote Interfaces | RS-232, IEEE-488, USB, Ethernet |
| Confidence Level | $99 \%$ unless otherwise specified. |
| DC Zero Cal. | Perform the dc zero calibration every 30 days. In addition, perform the dc zero calibration after powering up the unit the first time after unpacking following a shipment or if exposed to an environmental change of greater than $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. |

Resolution and Range Limits

| Voltage Range | Autorange Limits ${ }^{[1]}$ |  | Resolution |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Uper | Lower | Filter Fast | Filter Med/Slow |
| 2.2 mV | 2.2 mV | $600 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 7 mV | 7 mV | 1.9 mV | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 22 mV | 22 mV | 6 mV | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 70 mV | 70 mV | 19 mV | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 220 mV | 220 mV | 60 mV | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 700 mV | 700 mV | 190 mV | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 2.2 V | 2.2 V | 600 mV | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 7 V | 7 V | 1.9 V | $10 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 22 V | 22 V | 6 V | $10 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 70 V | 70 V | 19 V | $100 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 220 V | 220 V | 60 V | $100 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 700 V | 700 V | 190 V | 1.0 mV | $100 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $1000 \mathrm{~V}{ }^{[2]}$ | 1050 V | 600 V | 1.0 mV | $100 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $[1] \quad$ In locked ranges, readings may be made approximately $1 \%$ beyond the autorange limits. |  |  |  |  |
| $[2] \quad$ The 1000 V range Upper Limit is 1050 V , autorange or locked. |  |  |  |  |

## Electrical Specifications

The Product specifications describe the Absolute Specification of the Product. The Product specifications include stability, temperature, and humidity; within specified limits, linearity, line and load regulation, and the reference standard measurement uncertainty. The Product specifications are provided at a $99 \%$ confidence level, $\mathrm{k}=2.58$, normally distributed, unless otherwise stated.

The relative specifications are provided for enhanced accuracy applications. To calculate an enhanced absolute specification from the relative specification, it is necessary to combine the uncertainty of your external standards with the pertinent relative specifications. Specifications are valid after allowing a warm-up period of 30 minutes, or twice the time the Product has been turned off.

## Absolute AC Voltage

| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | AC/DC Transfer Mode $\pm$ ppm 2 Years | Measurement Mode $\pm$ (ppm of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |
| 2.2 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $1700+1.3$ | $1700+1.3$ | $1700+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $740+1.3$ | $740+1.3$ | $740+1.3$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $420+1.3$ | $420+1.3$ | $420+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $810+2.0$ | $810+2.0$ | $820+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $1200+2.5$ | $1200+2.5$ | $1200+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $2300+4.0$ | $2300+4.0$ | $2300+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $2400+6.0$ | $2400+8.0$ | $2600+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $3200+6.0$ | $3500+8.0$ | $5000+8.0$ |
| 7 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $850+1.3$ | $850+1.3$ | $850+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $370+1.3$ | $370+1.3$ | $370+1.3$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $210+1.3$ | $210+1.3$ | $210+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $400+2.0$ | $400+2.0$ | $410+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $600+2.5$ | $600+2.5$ | $610+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $1200+4.0$ | $1200+4.0$ | $1200+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $1300+6.0$ | $1300+8.0$ | $1400+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $2000+6.0$ | $2300+8.0$ | $3600+8.0$ |


| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | AC/DC Transfer Mode $\pm$ ppm 2 Years | Measurement Mode $\pm$ (ppm of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |
| 22 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 290+1.3 \\ 180+1.3 \\ 110+1.3 \\ 210+2.0 \\ 310+2.5 \\ 810+4.0 \\ 860+6.0 \\ 1400+6.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 290+1.3 \\ 190+1.3 \\ 110+1.3 \\ 210+2.0 \\ 310+2.5 \\ 810+4.0 \\ 890+8.0 \\ 1700+8.0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 290+1.3 \\ 190+1.3 \\ 110+1.3 \\ 210+2.0 \\ 310+2.5 \\ 820+4.0 \\ 1000+8.0 \\ 2600+8.0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 70 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[1]}$ $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 240+1.5 \\ 120+1.5 \\ 64+1.5 \\ 120+2.0 \\ 260+2.5 \\ 510+4.0 \\ 660+6.0 \\ 1100+6.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 240+1.5 \\ 120+1.5 \\ 65+1.5 \\ 130+2.0 \\ 260+2.5 \\ 510+4.0 \\ 670+8.0 \\ 1100+8.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 240+1.5 \\ 130+1.5 \\ 69+1.5 \\ 130+2.0 \\ 260+2.5 \\ 530+4.0 \\ 680+8.0 \\ 1300+8.0 \end{gathered}$ |
| 220 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[1]}$ $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | $\begin{gathered} 210 \\ 82 \\ 34 \\ 67 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 210+1.5 \\ 84+1.5 \\ 37+1.5 \\ 69+2.0 \\ 160+2.5 \\ 240+4.0 \\ 360+6.0 \\ 940+6.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 210+1.5 \\ 85+1.5 \\ 38+1.5 \\ 69+2.0 \\ 160+2.5 \\ 250+4.0 \\ 380+8.0 \\ 1000+8.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 210+1.5 \\ 87+1.5 \\ 43+1.5 \\ 73+2.0 \\ 160+2.5 \\ 280+4.0 \\ 400+8.0 \\ 1200+8.0 \end{gathered}$ |
| 700 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[1]}$ $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | $\begin{gathered} 210 \\ 73 \\ 27 \\ 47 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 210+1.5 \\ 75+1.5 \\ 31+1.5 \\ 50+2.0 \\ 79+2.5 \\ 160+4.0 \\ 300+6.0 \\ 900+6.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 210+1.5 \\ 76+1.5 \\ 33+1.5 \\ 51+2.0 \\ 79+2.5 \\ 180+4.0 \\ 300+8.0 \\ 960+8.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 210+1.5 \\ 78+1.5 \\ 38+1.5 \\ 56+2.0 \\ 84+2.5 \\ 210+4.0 \\ 340+8.0 \\ 1200+8.0 \end{gathered}$ |
| 2.2 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[2]}$ $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 63 \\ 18 \\ 43 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 65 \\ 22 \\ 45 \\ 70 \\ 150 \\ 250 \\ 840 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 66 \\ 24 \\ 46 \\ 71 \\ 160 \\ 260 \\ 900 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 69 \\ 29 \\ 52 \\ 76 \\ 200 \\ 310 \\ 1200 \end{gathered}$ |
| 7 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[2]}$ $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 63 \\ 18 \\ 44 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 66 \\ 22 \\ 46 \\ 80 \\ 180 \\ 380 \\ 1100 \end{gathered}$ | 200 67 24 48 81 190 400 1200 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 70 \\ 29 \\ 53 \\ 88 \\ 220 \\ 470 \\ 1500 \end{gathered}$ |


| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | AC/DC Transfer Mode $\pm$ ppm 2 Years | Measurement Mode $\pm$ (ppm of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |
| 22 V | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 63 \\ 21 \\ 44 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 66 \\ 25 \\ 46 \\ 80 \\ 180 \\ 380 \\ 1100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 67 \\ 27 \\ 48 \\ 81 \\ 190 \\ 400 \\ 1200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 70 \\ 31 \\ 53 \\ 85 \\ 220 \\ 470 \\ 1500 \end{gathered}$ |
| $70 \vee^{[3]}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 63 \\ 25 \\ 55 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 67 \\ 30 \\ 56 \\ 91 \\ 190 \\ 400 \\ 1100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 68 \\ 32 \\ 57 \\ 94 \\ 200 \\ 410 \\ 1200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 72 \\ 39 \\ 63 \\ 110 \\ 220 \\ 510 \\ 1500 \end{gathered}$ |
| $220 \mathrm{~V}^{[3]}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 63 \\ 23 \\ 63 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 67 \\ 29 \\ 67 \\ 96 \\ 210 \\ 440 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 68 \\ 31 \\ 69 \\ 98 \\ 210 \\ 500 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 72 \\ 38 \\ 77 \\ 110 \\ 260 \\ 700 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 700 V | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[4]} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 92 \\ 36 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 96 \\ 39 \\ 120 \\ 400 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 99 \\ 41 \\ 130 \\ 500 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 110 \\ 47 \\ 150 \\ 850 \end{gathered}$ |
| 1000 V | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}^{[4]} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}^{[5]} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ 92 \\ 33 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 96 \\ 37 \\ 120 \\ 400 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 99 \\ 38 \\ 130 \\ 500 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 200 \\ 110 \\ 44 \\ 150 \\ 850 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| [1] For 9.5 <br> [2] For 9.5 <br> [3] Inputs > <br> [4] Typical <br> [5] Inputs > <br> Note: The Prod 40 MHz , | 10 Hz , the specifications 10 Hz , the specifications 0 kHz and with a $\mathrm{V}^{*} \mathrm{~Hz}$ ecification, as determine kHz and $>750 \mathrm{~V}$ are typ ct is to be used in contro dd 5 ppm to the 2.2 V ra | $\pm(1000 \mathrm{ppm}$ of readin $\pm(1000 \mathrm{ppm}$ of readin duct >2.2E7 are typica. $y$ sourcing with the F l, as determined by s environments. For d | $\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) <br> 5A Precisi with the $F$ ces on the | plifier. <br> ecision Po <br> supply of | m 10 MHz |

Relative AC Voltage

| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | AC/DC Transfer Mode $\pm$ ppm 2 Years | Measurement Mode $\pm$ (ppm of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V})$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |
| 2.2 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $100+1.3$ | $110+1.3$ | $110+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $54+1.3$ | $64+1.3$ | $68+1.3$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $44+1.3$ | $57+1.3$ | $61+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $57+2.0$ | $67+2.0$ | $110+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $79+2.5$ | $86+2.5$ | $120+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $190+4.0$ | $230+4.0$ | $390+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $590+6.0$ | $720+8.0$ | $1200+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $2200+6.0$ | $2600+8.0$ | $4400+8.0$ |
| 7 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $80+1.3$ | $83+1.3$ | $86+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $33+1.3$ | $39+1.3$ | $45+1.3$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $29+1.3$ | $36+1.3$ | $42+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $40+2.0$ | $44+2.0$ | $63+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $53+2.5$ | $57+2.5$ | $72+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $110+4.0$ | $130+4.0$ | $210+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $370+6.0$ | $450+8.0$ | $740+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $1600+6.0$ | $2000+8.0$ | $3400+8.0$ |
| 22 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $69+1.3$ | $72+1.3$ | $75+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $34+1.3$ | $40+1.3$ | $46+1.3$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $30+1.3$ | $36+1.3$ | $43+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $40+2.0$ | $45+2.0$ | $64+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $53+2.5$ | $57+2.5$ | $73+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $97+4.0$ | $110+4.0$ | $160+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $310+6.0$ | $380+8.0$ | $610+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $1200+6.0$ | $1500+8.0$ | $2500+8.0$ |
| 70 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $60+1.5$ | $61+1.5$ | $62+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | $27+1.5$ | $30+1.5$ | $37+1.5$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $22+1.5$ | $25+1.5$ | $34+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $34+2.0$ | $36+2.0$ | $44+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $53+2.5$ | $54+2.5$ | $62+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $110+4.0$ | $120+4.0$ | $170+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $270+6.0$ | $290+8.0$ | $320+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $910+6.0$ | $970+8.0$ | $1200+8.0$ |
| 220 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 55 | $60+1.5$ | $61+1.5$ | $62+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 20 | $27+1.5$ | $29+1.5$ | $35+1.5$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 17 | $22+1.5$ | $24+1.5$ | $31+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 17 | $22+2.0$ | $24+2.0$ | $33+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $51+2.5$ | $52+2.5$ | $59+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $100+4.0$ | $120+4.0$ | $170+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $260+6.0$ | $290+8.0$ | $310+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $890+6.0$ | $950+8.0$ | $1200+8.0$ |
| 700 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 55 | $60+1.5$ | $61+1.5$ | $62+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 20 | $27+1.5$ | $29+1.5$ | $34+1.5$ |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 15 | $22+1.5$ | $24+1.5$ | $31+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 15 | $22+2.0$ | $24+2.0$ | $33+2.0$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $51+2.5$ | $52+2.5$ | $59+2.5$ |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $100+4.0$ | $120+4.0$ | $170+4.0$ |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | $260+6.0$ | $270+8.0$ | $310+8.0$ |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $890+6.0$ | $950+8.0$ | $1200+8.0$ |


| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | AC/DC Transfer Mode $\pm$ ppm 2 Years | Measurement Mode $\pm$ (ppm of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |
| 2.2 V | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 15 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \\ 26 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 49 \\ 92 \\ 220 \\ 830 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 61 \\ 28 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 50 \\ 110 \\ 230 \\ 890 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 62 \\ 34 \\ 27 \\ 33 \\ 57 \\ 160 \\ 280 \\ 1200 \end{gathered}$ |
| 7 V | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 15 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \\ 27 \\ 20 \\ 23 \\ 62 \\ 140 \\ 360 \\ 1100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 61 \\ 29 \\ 22 \\ 26 \\ 64 \\ 150 \\ 380 \\ 1200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 62 \\ 36 \\ 27 \\ 35 \\ 73 \\ 180 \\ 450 \\ 1500 \end{gathered}$ |
| 22 V | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 15 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \\ 28 \\ 20 \\ 23 \\ 62 \\ 140 \\ 360 \\ 1100 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 61 \\ 30 \\ 22 \\ 26 \\ 64 \\ 150 \\ 380 \\ 1200 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 62 \\ 37 \\ 27 \\ 35 \\ 69 \\ 180 \\ 450 \\ 1500 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $70 \vee^{[1]}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 15 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \\ 29 \\ 23 \\ 25 \\ 64 \\ 140 \\ 370 \\ 1100 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 62 31 25 27 68 150 390 1200 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 63 \\ 39 \\ 34 \\ 39 \\ 85 \\ 180 \\ 490 \\ 1500 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $220 \mathrm{~V}^{[1]}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 15 \\ & 24 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 61 \\ 30 \\ 23 \\ 30 \\ 66 \\ 160 \\ 410 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 62 \\ 32 \\ 25 \\ 34 \\ 69 \\ 170 \\ 480 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 64 \\ 40 \\ 34 \\ 49 \\ 83 \\ 220 \\ 680 \end{gathered}$ |
| 700 V | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[2]} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 62 \\ 31 \\ 24 \\ 100 \\ 390 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 63 \\ 33 \\ 25 \\ 110 \\ 500 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 65 \\ 41 \\ 31 \\ 140 \\ 850 \end{gathered}$ |
| 1000 V | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}^{[2]} \\ 20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}^{[3]} \\ 50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 19 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 62 \\ 31 \\ 24 \\ 100 \\ 390 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 63 \\ 33 \\ 25 \\ 110 \\ 500 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 65 \\ 41 \\ 31 \\ 140 \\ 850 \end{gathered}$ |
| [1] Inputs $>100 \mathrm{kHz}$ and with a $\mathrm{V}^{*} \mathrm{~Hz}$ product $>2.2 \mathrm{E} 7$ are typical. <br> [2] Typical specification, as determined by sourcing with the Fluke 5205A Precision Power Amplifier. <br> [3] Inputs $>30 \mathrm{kHz}$ and $>750 \mathrm{~V}$ are typical, as determined by sourcing with the Fluke 5205A Precision Power Amplifier. |  |  |  |  |  |

Absolute AC Non-sine Voltage

| Range ${ }^{[1]}$ | Frequency Range | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1-Year, tcal } \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \\ \pm(\% \text { of reading }+\mu \mathrm{V}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2.2 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.1+1.3$ |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.1+1.3$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.17+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.5+2.5$ |
| 7 mV | $10 \mathrm{kHz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.1+1.3$ |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.1+1.3$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.17+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.5+2.5$ |
| 22 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.1+1.3$ |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.1+1.3$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.17+1.3$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.5+2.5$ |
| 70 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.1+1.5$ |
|  | $45 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.1+1.5$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.17+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.5+2.5$ |
| 220 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.1+1.5$ |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.1+1.5$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.17+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.5+2.5$ |
| 700 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $0.1+1.5$ |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.1+1.5$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.17+1.5$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $0.5+2.5$ |
| $2.2 \mathrm{~V}^{[2]}$ | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.17 |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.5 |
| 7 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.17 |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.5 |
| $22 \mathrm{~V}^{[2]}$ | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.17 |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.5 |
| 70 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $45 \mathrm{~Hz}-1 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $1 \mathrm{kHz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.17 |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.5 |

[1] Specifications apply for non-sinusoidal inputs with crest factor $<3.0$ and with harmonic content band-limited to $<1 \mathrm{MHz}$.
[2] Crest factor limited to $<2.3$ for signals greater than $75 \%$ of full scale RMS.

## Absolute DC Voltage

| Voltage Range | $\pm \mathbf{5}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Measurement Mode $\pm(\mathbf{p p m}$ of Reading $\mathbf{+} \boldsymbol{\mu} \mathbf{V})$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{9 0}$ Days | $\mathbf{1}$ Year | $\mathbf{2}$ Years |
| 220 mV | $37+1.5$ | $38+1.5$ | $43+1.5$ |
| 700 mV | $31+1.5$ | $33+1.5$ | $38+1.5$ |
| 2.2 V | 22 | 24 | 29 |
| 7 V | 22 | 24 | 29 |
| 22 V | 25 | 27 | 31 |
| 70 V | 30 | 32 | 39 |
| 220 V | 29 | 31 | 38 |
| 700 V | 39 | 41 | 47 |
| 1000 V | 37 | 38 | 44 |

Note: DC specification valid only when dc input signal is averaged with an equal and opposite dc input signal to eliminate dc offset errors. The use of Input 1 for dc inputs is not recommended due to the inherent thermal EMFs in a " N " connector. See Operators Manual for details.

## Relative DC Voltage

| Voltage Range | $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of Calibration Temperature |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Measurement Mode $\pm(\mathrm{ppm}$ of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V})$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{9 0}$ Days | $\mathbf{1}$ Year | $\mathbf{2}$ Years |
| 220 mV | $22+1.5$ | $24+1.5$ | $31+1.5$ |
| 700 mV | $22+1.5$ | $24+1.5$ | $31+1.5$ |
| 2.2 V | 20 | 22 | 27 |
| 7 V | 20 | 22 | 27 |
| 22 V | 20 | 22 | 27 |
| 70 V | 23 | 25 | 34 |
| 220 V | 23 | 25 | 34 |
| 700 V | 24 | 25 | 31 |
| 1000 V | 24 | 25 | 31 |

Note: DC specification valid only when dc input signal is averaged with an equal and opposite dc input signal to eliminate dc offset errors. The use of Input 1 for dc inputs is not recommended due to the inherent thermal EMFs in a " N " connector. See Operators Manual for details.

## Secondary Electrical Specifications

Secondary performance specifications and operating characteristics are included in uncertainty specifications. They are provided for special calibration requirements such as stability or linearity tests.

AC Secondary Performance

| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | 24 Hour AC <br> Stability $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Slow Filter PeakPeak $\pm \mu$ V | Temperature Coefficient ${ }^{[1]}$ |  | Input Resistance ${ }^{[2]}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | ppm $/{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| 2.2 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.4 | 50 | 50 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.4 | 50 | 50 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.4 | 50 | 50 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.4 | 50 | 50 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.8 | 75 | 75 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 1.5 | 100 | 100 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 3.0 | 150 | 150 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 4.5 | 200 | 200 |  |
| 7 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.4 | 15 | 15 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.4 | 15 | 15 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.4 | 15 | 15 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.4 | 15 | 15 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.8 | 25 | 25 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 1.5 | 60 | 60 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 3.0 | 80 | 80 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 4.5 | 125 | 125 |  |
| 22 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.4 | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.4 | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.4 | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.4 | 5 | 5 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.8 | 8 | 8 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 1.5 | 10 | 10 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 3.0 | 40 | 40 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 4.5 | 100 | 100 |  |
| $\pm$ (ppm of Reading) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 18 | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 18 | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 5 | 5 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 24 | 8 | 8 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 24 | 10 | 10 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 48 | 30 | 30 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 150 | 75 | 75 |  |
| 220 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 12 | 1.5 | 3.0 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 8 | 2.0 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 24 | 10.0 | 10.0 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 36 | 20.0 | 20.0 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 120 | 50.0 | 50.0 |  |


| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | 24 Hour AC <br> Stability $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Slow Filter PeakPeak $\pm \mu$ V | Temperature Coefficient ${ }^{[1]}$ |  | Input Resistance ${ }^{[2]}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 700 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 6 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | 40 Hz - 20 kHz | 6 | 1.5 | 3.0 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 6 | 2.0 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 12 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 10.0 | 10.0 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 36 | 20.0 | 20.0 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 96 | 50.0 | 50.0 |  |
| 2.2 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
|  | 50 kHz - 100 kHz | 10 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 10.0 | 10.0 |  |
|  | 300 kHz - 500 kHz | 30 | 20.0 | 20.0 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 90 | 50.0 | 50.0 |  |
| 7 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 10 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 15.0 | 15.0 |  |
|  | 300 kHz - 500 kHz | 30 | 30.0 | 30.0 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 90 | 65.0 | 65.0 |  |
| 22 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 10 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 15.0 | 15.0 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 30 | 30.0 | 30.0 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 90 | 65.0 | 65.0 |  |
| $70 \mathrm{~V}^{[3]}$ | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | 40 Hz - 20 kHz | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 36 | 15.0 | 15.0 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 48 | 40.0 | 40.0 |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 120 | 75.0 | 75.0 |  |


| Voltage Range | Frequency Range | 24 Hour AC <br> Stability $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Slow Filter PeakPeak $\pm \mu$ V | Temperature Coefficient ${ }^{[1]}$ |  | Input Resistance ${ }^{[2]}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | ppm $/{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| $220 \mathrm{~V}^{[3]}$ | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 2.0 | 3.0 |  |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 5.0 | 8.0 |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{kHz}-300 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 36 | 15.0 | 15.0 |  |
|  | $300 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 48 | 40.0 | 40.0 |  |
| 700 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[4]}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 4.0 | $500 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 4.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 4.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 18 | 5.0 | 7.0 |  |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 36 | 15.0 | 15.0 |  |
| 1000 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{[4]}$ | 8 | 1.5 | 4.0 | $500 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | $20 \mathrm{~Hz}-40 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 4.0 |  |
|  | $40 \mathrm{~Hz}-20 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 4.0 |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{kHz}-50 \mathrm{kHz}{ }^{[5]}$ | 18 | 5.0 | 7.0 |  |
|  | $50 \mathrm{kHz}-100 \mathrm{kHz}{ }^{[5]}$ | 36 | 15.0 | 15.0 |  |
| [1] Add to uncertainty when more than $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from calibration temperature. |  |  |  |  |  |
| [2] Input capacitance approximately 100 pF . |  |  |  |  |  |
| [3] Inputs with a $\mathrm{V}^{*} \mathrm{~Hz}$ product >2.2 E7 are unspecified. |  |  |  |  |  |
| [4] Typical specification, as determined by sourcing with the Fluke 5205A Precision Power Amplifier. |  |  |  |  |  |
| [5] Inputs that are $>30 \mathrm{kHz}$ and $>750 \mathrm{~V}$ are typical, as determined by sourcing with the Fluke 5205A Precision Power Amplifier. |  |  |  |  |  |

DC Secondary Performance

| Voltage Range | Temperature Coefficient ${ }^{[1]}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { Resistance }{ }^{[2]} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | ppm $/{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| 220 mV | 1.5 | 3.0 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| 700 mV | 1.5 | 3.0 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| 2.2 V | 1.5 | 3.0 | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| 7 V | 1.5 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| 22 V | 1.5 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| 70 V | 1.5 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| 220 V | 1.5 | 3.0 | $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| 700 V | 1.5 | 4.0 | $500 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| 1000 V | 1.5 | 4.0 | $500 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |

[1] Add to uncertainty when more than $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from calibration temperature.
[2] Input capacitance approximately 100 pF .
Note: DC specification valid only when dc input signal is averaged with an equal and opposite dc input signal to eliminate dc offset errors. The use of Input 1 for dc inputs is not recommended due to the inherent thermal EMFs in a " $N$ " connector. See Operators Manual for details.


## AUX Input Characteristics

The AUX input can be used with the Fluke A40/A40A Series Current Shunts to make relative ac current measurements. The 5790A-7001 A40/A40A Current Shunt Adapter and Cable are required. For optimal current measurements using shunts, see the Operators Manual.
Input Resistance
$\qquad$
$91 \Omega \pm 1$ \%

Operating Input Voltage 3 mV to 500 mV
Maximum Non-Destructive Input 20 V rms

## Absolute Wideband Specifications (5790B/3, 5790B/5, and 5790B/AF)

| Voltage ${ }^{[1]}$ Range | Frequency Range | Flatness ${ }^{[2]}$ 1 year $\pm$ $3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm$ (\% of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) | Flatness ${ }^{[3]}$ Temperature Coefficient ppm $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Absolute Specifcations$\begin{gathered} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{[4]} \\ \pm(\% \text { of Reading }+\mu \mathrm{V}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  | Resolution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |  |
| 2.2 mV | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{MHz}-2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.10+0 \\ & 0.05+0 \\ & 0.05+0 \\ & 0.05+0 \\ & 0.07+1 \\ & 0.07+1 \\ & 0.07+1 \\ & 0.17+1 \\ & 0.30+1 \\ & 0.70+2 \\ & 1.00+2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 75 \\ & 75 \\ & 75 \\ & 75 \\ & 75 \\ & 100 \\ & 200 \\ & 200 \\ & 400 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5+1.2 \\ & 0.5+1.2 \\ & 0.5+1.2 \\ & 0.5+1.2 \\ & 0.5+1.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.6+1.5 \\ & 0.6+1.5 \\ & 0.6+1.5 \\ & 0.6+1.5 \\ & 0.6+1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.8+2 \\ & 0.8+2 \\ & 0.8+2 \\ & 0.8+2 \\ & 0.8+2 \end{aligned}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 7 mV | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{MHz}-2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.10+0 \\ 0.05+0 \\ 0.05+0 \\ 0.05+0 \\ 0.07+1 \\ 0.07+1 \\ 0.07+1 \\ 0.1+1 \\ 0.17+1 \\ 0.37+1 \\ 0.5+1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ 200 \\ 300 \\ 300 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4+5 \\ & 0.4+5 \\ & 0.4+5 \\ & 0.4+5 \\ & 0.4+5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5+7 \\ & 0.5+7 \\ & 0.5+7 \\ & 0.5+7 \\ & 0.5+7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.7+8 \\ & 0.7+8 \\ & 0.7+8 \\ & 0.7+8 \\ & 0.7+8 \end{aligned}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 22 mV | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{MHz}-2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.10 \\ 0.05 \\ 0.05 \\ 0.05 \\ 0.07 \\ 0.07 \\ 0.07 \\ 0.1 \\ 0.17 \\ 0.37 \\ 0.6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 75 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ 200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4+10 \\ & 0.4+10 \\ & 0.4+10 \\ & 0.4+10 \\ & 0.4+10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5+13 \\ & 0.5+13 \\ & 0.5+13 \\ & 0.5+13 \\ & 0.5+13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7+16 \\ & 0.7+16 \\ & 0.7+16 \\ & 0.7+16 \\ & 0.7+16 \end{aligned}$ | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |


| Voltage ${ }^{[1]}$ Range | Frequency Range | Flatness ${ }^{[2]}$ <br> 1 year $\pm$ $3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm$ (\% of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) | Flatness ${ }^{[3]}$ Temperature Coefficient ppm $1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Absolute Specifcations } \\ 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{[4]} \\ \pm(\% \text { of Reading }+\mu \mathrm{V}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  | Resolution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |  |
| 70 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.10 | 40 | $0.4+20$ | $0.5+30$ | $0.6+40$ | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.05 | 40 | $0.4+20$ | $0.5+30$ | $0.6+40$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 | $0.4+20$ | $0.5+30$ | $0.6+40$ |  |
|  | $1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 | $0.4+20$ | $0.5+30$ | $0.6+40$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 | $0.4+20$ | $0.5+30$ | $0.6+40$ |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $1.2 \mathrm{MHz}-2 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.05 | 75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.1 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.15 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.35 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{[5]}$ | 0.6 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
| 220 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.10 | 40 | $0.3+60$ | $0.4+80$ | $0.5+100$ | $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.04 | 40 | $0.3+60$ | $0.4+80$ | $0.5+100$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.04 | 40 | $0.3+60$ | $0.4+80$ | $0.5+100$ |  |
|  | $1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.04 | 40 | $0.3+60$ | $0.4+80$ | $0.5+100$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.04 | 40 | $0.3+60$ | $0.4+80$ | $0.5+100$ |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $1.2 \mathrm{MHz}-2 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.05 | 75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.1 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.15 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.35 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{[5]}$ | 0.6 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
| 700 mV | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.10 | 40 | $0.3+200$ | $0.4+300$ | $0.5+400$ | 10.0 V |
|  | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+200$ | $0.4+300$ | $0.5+400$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+200$ | $0.4+300$ | $0.5+400$ |  |
|  | $1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+200$ | $0.4+300$ | $0.5+400$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+200$ | $0.4+300$ | $0.5+400$ |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.2 MHz - 2 MHz | 0.05 | 75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.1 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.15 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.35 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{[5]}$ | 0.6 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 V | $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.10 | 40 | $0.3+300$ | $0.35+400$ | $0.4+500$ | 10.0 V |
|  | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+300$ | $0.35+400$ | $0.4+500$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+300$ | $0.35+400$ | $0.4+500$ |  |
|  | $1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+300$ | $0.35+400$ | $0.4+500$ |  |
|  | $120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0.03 | 40 | $0.3+300$ | $0.35+400$ | $0.4+500$ |  |
|  | $500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.05 | 40 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.2 MHz - 2 MHz | 0.05 | 75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.1 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.15 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 0.35 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{[5]}$ | 0.6 | 200 |  |  |  |  |


| Voltage ${ }^{[1]}$ Range | Frequency Range | Flatness ${ }^{[2]}$ <br> 1 year $\pm$ $3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm$ (\% of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) | Flatness ${ }^{[3]}$ Temperature Coefficient ppm $/^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Absolute Specifcations $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{[4]}$ <br> $\pm$ (\% of Reading $+\mu \mathrm{V}$ ) |  |  | Resolution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 90 Days | 1 Year | 2 Years |  |
| 7 V | $\begin{gathered} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-30 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 30 \mathrm{~Hz}-120 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ 120 \mathrm{~Hz}-1.2 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{kHz}-120 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 120 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz} \\ 500 \mathrm{kHz}-1.2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 1.2 \mathrm{MHz}-2 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 2 \mathrm{MHz}-10 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 10 \mathrm{MHz}-20 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 20 \mathrm{MHz}-30 \mathrm{MHz} \\ 30 \mathrm{MHz}-50 \mathrm{MHz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.10 \\ 0.03 \\ 0.03 \\ 0.03 \\ 0.03 \\ 0.05 \\ 0.05 \\ 0.1 \\ 0.15 \\ 0.35 \\ 0.6 \end{gathered}$ | 40 40 40 40 40 40 75 100 100 200 200 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3+500 \\ & 0.3+500 \\ & 0.3+500 \\ & 0.3+500 \\ & 0.3+500 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.35+800 \\ & 0.35+800 \\ & 0.35+800 \\ & 0.35+800 \\ & 0.35+800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4+1000 \\ & 0.4+1000 \\ & 0.4+1000 \\ & 0.4+1000 \\ & 0.4+1000 \end{aligned}$ | 100.0 K V |
| [1] Range limits same as INPUT 1 or INPUT 2. <br> [2] Relative to 1 kHz , for 2-year specification multiply by 1.5 . <br> [3] Add to flatness specifications when more than $3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from calibration temperature. <br> [4] At input connector. <br> [5] Applies to 5790B/5 \& 5790B/AF only. <br> [6] Maximum amplitude is limited to 3.5 V . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Wideband Characteristics

Maximum Non-Destructive Input ......................... 10 V rms
Guard Isolation .................................................. 0.5 V peak
Input Impedance
1 kHz. $\qquad$ $50 \Omega$ ( $\pm 0.5$ \%)
VSWR
<1.05 typical

## 5790B/AF

The $5790 \mathrm{~B} / \mathrm{AF}$ absolute specification is $\pm 0.23 \%$ of voltage reading ( 1 year, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 95 \%$ confidence level ( $\mathrm{k}=2$ ), normally distributed). Specification applies to $50 \mathrm{MHz}, 223.61 \mathrm{mV}$, referenced to the end of the provided serialized 0.91 meter ( 3 ft ) cable. When using the cable and 50 MHz Cable Correction, other ranges and frequencies can be measured but the Product is only specified within $\pm 4 \%$ of $50 \mathrm{MHz}, 223.61 \mathrm{mV}(214.66 \mathrm{mV}$ to 232.55 mV$)$

## Chapter 2 Theory of Operation

## Introduction

The Product is an automated ac-dc transfer standard. The following elements are among those critical to establishing the accuracy of the Product.

- The FTS (Fluke RMS Thermal Sensor) is the transfer element. It compares a precisely known adjustable dc voltage (or a square wave derived from dc) to an unknown ac voltage. If the FTS output remains unchanged when the input switches from the unknown ac voltage to the known dc voltage, the RMS value of the ac voltage is equal to the dc voltage. The FTS has extremely flat frequency response and has short term stability approaching 1 part per million (ppm).
- Highly stable resistor networks scale the 7 V range and higher to the FTS 2 V operating level and to scale the precision reference to the 0.7 mV level.
- An ADC (analog to digital converter) measures the FTS output.
- A high-resolution DAC (digital to analog converter) generates precisely variable dc for the ac-dc transfer.
- An ultra-stable dc voltage reference establishes DAC accuracy.
- A dc-to-square-wave converter chops the DAC output to eliminate dc reversal error in the RMS sensor.


## Functional Block Diagram Discussion

Refer to part 1 of Figure 2-1, the functional block diagram. The ac signal to be measured is applied to the FTS first through attenuators (precision resistor networks switched in or out depending on range), the transfer switch, and precision amplifiers (again depending on range). The A/D Amplifier (A15 assembly) measures the output of the FTS. In the block diagram this measurement is called M1.

The next step in the transfer process is shown in part 2 of Figure 2-1. The system takes another measurement, called M2. The CPU sets the precision DAC (digital to analog converter) to approximately the same voltage as the output of the divider network for M1. This voltage is converted to a 28 Hz square wave by the precision chopper circuit and applied to the FTS through the transfer switch and the same range amplifier. The output of the FTS is measured again to yield M2.
In Wideband mode, the Wideband option module takes over the function of the Transfer assembly. The chopped reference from the A/D Assembly is 80 Hz for Wideband mode. The Wideband assembly is ac-coupled, therefore does not make ac-dc transfers.
Refer to the flowchart (part 3 of Figure 2-1) in the block diagram. After M1 and M2 are taken, the CPU computes the value of the unknown ac voltage at the input, called Vac, using the following formula:

$$
V a c=V d c+(M 2-M 1)
$$

If Vac and Vdc closely agree, the results are displayed on the front panel and the measurement is complete. If the difference between Vac and Vdc is too large, the CPU readjusts the DAC based on the above formula and begins another measurement cycle.
Calibration constants to correct for FTS and amplifier frequency response variations are stored in memory and applied to measurements before they are displayed. In order to apply the correct constants, a frequency counter measures the frequency of the incoming signal.
(1) measure input

(2) MEASURE DAC


FLOWCHART


Figure 2-1. Functional Block Diagram

## Digital Section Overview

The unguarded Digital Section contains the CPU assembly (A20), the Front Panel assembly (A2), Keyboard assembly (A1), and the Rear Panel I/O assembly (A21). Figure 2-2 is a block diagram of the digital section of the Product.

## Analog Section Overview

The guarded analog section of the Product contains the following assemblies:

- Filter (A18)
- Regulator/Guard Crossing (A17)
- Transfer (A10)
- A/D Amplifier (A15)
- DAC (A16)
- Wideband (A6)

These analog assemblies are interfaced to the analog motherboard assembly (A3). The guarded digital bus generated by the guard crossing portion of the regulator/guard crossing assembly controls all analog assemblies except the filter. The guard crossing interfaces with the unguarded CPU assembly via a fiber-optic link. The transformer assembly, together with the filter assembly and the regulator portion of the regulator/guard crossing assembly, create the system power supply for all the analog assemblies.


Figure 2-2. Digital Section Block Diagram

## System Interconnect Detailed Circuit Description

## Digital Motherboard Assembly (A4)

The digital motherboard contains the soft-power circuit, line fuse, a fiber-optic transmitter, and a fiber-optic receiver. It also contains connectors for the transformer assembly (A22), CPU assembly (A20), front panel assembly (A2), and the two 24 V dc fans mounted in the chassis.

The fiber-optic receiver and transmitter provide the serial communication link between the CPU on the unguarded digital motherboard and the regulator/Guard crossing on the guarded analog motherboard. This board also contains GPIB, Ethernet, RS-232, and USB remote port connectors.

## Transformer Assembly (A22)

The transformer assembly receives ac line inputs routed through the A4 digital motherboard. This assembly supplies outputs throughout the Product, all of which are routed through the A4 digital motherboard.
The transformer assembly, the filter assembly (A18), and the regulator portion of the regulator/guard crossing assembly (A17) create the system power supply for all analog assemblies.

Analog Motherboard Assembly (A3)
The analog motherboard contains the connectors for all assemblies in the guarded section of the Product. The analog motherboard also contains five relays, a fiber-optic transmitter, a fiber-optic receiver, and a cable for binding post connections.

The fiber-optic transmitter and the fiber-optic receiver provide the serial communication link between the regulator/guard crossing assembly and the CPU assembly on the unguarded digital motherboard.
The cable from the motherboard to the binding posts consists of three insulated wires and four shields.

## Digital Section Detailed Circuit Description

Detailed descriptions of each assembly in the digital section are provided next.
CPU Assembly (A20)
The CPU assembly uses a soft-core microprocessor contained within an FPGA (field-programmable gate array), running the $\mu$ CLinux operating system. It controls local and remote interfaces and serial communications over a fiber-optic link to the crossing portion of the regulator/guard crossing assembly (A17). The guard crossing controls the guarded analog circuitry. This board also includes an MSP430 microcontroller that scans the keyboard and handles softpower control functions.

## Front-Panel Assembly (A2)

The front-panel assembly contains the keypad, beeper, and USB port. It attaches to the display, backlight, touch panel, and terminal LED assembly.

## Terminal LED Indicator Assembly (A25)

This board contains LED rings that surround the front-panel terminals and the high-voltage hazard LED.

## Analog Section Detailed Circuit Description

Detailed descriptions of each assembly in the analog section are provided in this section. Simplified schematics are provided to supplement the text.

Filter Assembly (A18)
The Filter assembly receives ac inputs from the main power transformer secondaries and provides unregulated dc to the regulator/guard crossing assembly (A17) and regulated dc supplies to the DAC assembly.

Regulator/Guard Crossing Assembly (A17)
The Regulator/Guard Crossing assembly (A17) provides two separate functions: voltage regulation for the analog power supplies and digital controller functions for the inguard.

## Transfer Assembly (A10)

Figure 2-3 is a block diagram of the A10 Transfer assembly. This assembly contains the transfer switches, $22 \mathrm{~V} / 220 \mathrm{~V}$ dividers, precision ac amplifiers, FTS, and associated control and support circuitry. This assembly also contains input selection relays and provides the drive signals for the analog motherboard relays. The $700 \mathrm{~V} / 1000 \mathrm{~V}$ divider is located on the analog motherboard.


Figure 2-3. A10 Transfer Assembly Block Diagram

## A/D Amplifier Assembly (A15)

The A15 A/D amplifier board contains circuitry for generating the chopped dc reference for the A10 transfer assembly and circuitry for measuring the output of the Fluke thermal sensor circuit, also on the transfer assembly. The chopper circuit provides a symmetrical square wave equal in RMS value to the dc input voltage ( 0.7 V to 7 V ). A square wave is used instead of dc for making the transfers for these reasons:

- The square wave passes through the ac-coupled amplifiers on the wideband board, while dc would be blocked by the coupling caps.
- Errors caused by dc offsets, which add directly to a dc reference, tend to average out with a dual polarity input.
The chopper circuit contains a 2 V divider/dc reference selector that grounds the chopper when not in use. The precision switched-capacitor inverter provides 0.7 V to -7 V from a 0.7 V to 7 V input, which continuously alternates at 400 Hz . This provides a negative reference voltage with low error. The chopper oscillator provides a pair of square waves ( $50 \%$ duty cycle, 180 degrees out of phase) that clock the chopper switches. The chopper attenuator selects the output level of the chopper by switching in 20 dB and 40 dB attenuators. See Figure 2-4 for a block diagram.


Figure 2-4. Chopper Circuit Block Diagram
The null DAC is set by the CPU to equal the A/D measurement taken with the instrumentation amplifier on the X1 setting (the first pass). This measurement shows on the display as the reading with lower resolution and the $U$ indicator lit. This DAC has a 14-bit resolution, where 0 counts gives 0 V , 3 fff hex counts gives +2.2 V full scale.
The instrumentation amplifier amplifies the difference between the output of the null DAC and the output of the FTS circuit on the transfer assembly. The output of the instrumentation amplifier is fed directly into the A/D amplifier. The result of this system is an improved resolution from the A/D IC. The instrumentation amplifier is switched between a unity gain and an X10 configuration.
A five-pole filter attenuates low frequency ripple. See Figure 2-5.


Figure 2-5. A15 A/D Amplifier Block Diagram

## DAC Assembly (A16)

The DAC (digital-to-analog converter) provides a digitally adjustable precision dc voltage from 0 V to 11 V . The DAC uses a pulse-width-modulated scheme to vary its output. The block diagram of the DAC assembly is shown in Figure 2-6.
The two inputs of the five-pole filter are two precision square waves with different fixed amplitudes and independently variable duty cycles controlled by software. The filter's first input square wave is called the first channel. It is switched between the reference voltage ( 13 V ) and 0 V .
The filter's second input square wave is called the second channel. It is switched between approximately 0.78 mV and 0 V . Its amplitude is derived by resistively dividing the 13 V reference. This second channel is used for extra resolution.

The filter rejects all AC components of the waveforms above 30 Hz . Since the frequency of the square waves is 190 Hz , the output of the filter is a dc voltage which is the sum of the average voltages of the two waveforms. The Output Stage, which consists of the dc amplifier hybrid and the output buffer, isolates the filter output from the DAC output and gives current drive to the DAC output.
To change the DAC voltage, the average value of the two square waves must be varied. To determine the average value, multiply the waveforms amplitude by its duty cycle. Vary the duty cycle and keep the amplitude fixed to change the DAC voltage.
For example, if the duty cycle of the first channel is $10 \%$ and the second channel $50 \%$, the overall average voltage would be:

$$
(0.1 \times 13 \mathrm{~V})+(0.5 \times 0.78 \mathrm{mV})=1.300390 \mathrm{~V}
$$

The duty cycle resolution is $0.0024 \%$, which gives a first channel resolution of 0.309 mV and second channel resolution of 18.5 nV .

The duty cycle control circuitry creates the two digital square waves for the first and second channels. These two waveforms are first run through the optocouplers for isolation and then into analog switching and level shifting circuits. These circuits derive the proper signals to switch the input of the filter at the levels explained above.


Figure 2-6. A16 DAC Assembly Block Diagram

## Wideband Module (A6)

The Wideband option extends the Product operating range to accept signals from $600 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ to 7 V over a frequency range of 10 Hz to 30 MHz for option $/ 3$ and 10 Hz to 50 MHz for options / 5 and /AF. The input impedance at the front panel WIDEBAND Type ' N ' connector is $50 \Omega$ on all ranges. Essentially, the wideband assembly takes over the function of the A10 transfer assembly when the Product is in the wideband mode. Refer to Figure 2-7 and the wideband assembly schematic diagram for the remaining theory discussion.
Wideband inputs are made to the WIDEBAND $50 \Omega$ Type " N " connector on the front panel, and the option is activated by pressing the [WBND] key. In wideband mode, eight input ranges are available: $2.2 \mathrm{mV}, 7 \mathrm{mV}, 22 \mathrm{mV}, 70 \mathrm{mV}, 220 \mathrm{mV}$, 700 mV , 2.2 V , and 7 V . Select the ranges the same way as in standard operation. Once the system has settled into the proper range, the displays show the amplitude and the frequency of the input.
The front panel WIDEBAND connector is connected by a cable to the wideband (A6) assembly through board input connector J1. If the input exceeds approximately 14 Vpk , then the input protection module protects the circuit from damage. If the input is greater than full scale on the highest range ( 7 V ), but less than the 14 V trip point of the input protection module, the range comparators detect an overrange condition. Digital control of the wideband circuit then clears relay driver U26, dropping out the input relays to open the input path.


Figure 2-7. A6 Wideband Assembly Block Diagram

## Chapter 3

Calibration Adjustment and Verification

## Introduction

This chapter defines the Product calibration methods, then presents step-by-step procedures for calibration adjust and verification of the main input. Apply calibration voltages to either INPUT 1 or INPUT 2. Calibration is valid for both inputs after calibration is complete. Following main input calibration is the procedure to calibrate the WIDEBAND input (only if the Option 5790B/3, Option 5790B/5, or Option 5790B/AF Wideband AC module is installed).
Verification is a procedure you can use to determine calibration status (in or out of tolerance) on recall. Procedures for verifying the main input and Wideband option are presented separately.

## Calibration Cycle

The calibration cycle selection determines which set of specifications from Chapter 1 are valid and used for CalShift Reports and for display when the Setup key is pushed. Set the calibration cycle to match the appropriate calibration interval (90 Day, 1 Year, or 2 Year) in the setup menu by selecting Setup Menu>Instrument setup>Calibration Interval from the front panel, or use the remote commands as described in Chapters 5 and 6 of the 5790B Operators Manual.

## Calibration Reports

Calibration Reports show the shifts at various input levels and frequencies that are the result of the most recent, or the previous calibration. The report can be saved to a USB drive or retrieved from a host computer through the RS-232, USB device port, Ethernet port, or IEEE-488 interface.

## Note

The calibration reports are test reports, not calculations of correction factors to be applied. Do not use the shifts printed on the reports as correction factors.

## Save Calibration Reports

Calibration reports can be created and exported to a USB flash drive using remote commands. The subsequent sections describe the reports.

To save a calibration report:

1. Put a flash drive into the front USB port.
2. Execute the "CAL_USB" command. Refer to the Remote Commands section for more information including associated arguments and usage. Once the command is executed, the report starts downloads to the USB drive. It can take up to 2 minutes to complete. Use the *OPC or *OPC? remote command to determine when the download has completed. The report is in comma separated value (CSV) format and can be imported into a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft Excel.
3. Open or print the file from the PC.

## Calibration Adjustment Security Passcode

The integrity of Product calibration is protected by a security passcode that must be entered before new calibration constants can be saved to non-volatile memory. This passcode replaces the hardware calibration switches found on previous generation products such as the Fluke 5790A.

If the passcode has not been entered, the Product is secured. Once the passcode is entered, the Product is unsecured. The Product secures itself when it is reset. The Product can be unsecured at any time over the remote interface with the CAL_SECURE command or by entering the passcode. The front panel prompts for the passcode to unsecure the Product before it can accept new values to be eventually stored. The passcode contains 1 to 8 decimal digits. The Product is shipped with the passcode set to "5790". To change the passcode, touch Setup Menu>Calibration>Change Calibration Passcode. The Product prompts for the current passcode and then the new passcode. The passcode can also be changed over the remote interface with the CAL_PASSWD command. If the passcode for a particular Product is lost, contact Fluke Customer Support. See How to Contact Fluke Calibration.

## Full or Range Calibration Adjustment

When a calibration adjustment of the main input is performed, complete calibration adjustment of the dc measurement function first because subsequent ac calibration relies on the Product dc measurement accuracy. Calibration adjustment of both the dc and the ac functions is called full calibration adjustment.
Instead of full calibration adjustment, you can select the range calibration, which presents display prompts for adjusting the dc or ac functions of a single input range. This allows you to repeat portions of a just-completed calibration adjustment. You can use the "Skip Step" softkey to redo one or a few points, leaving the rest of the calibration adjustment points unchanged. Once you select the input and range, use the selected range softkey in the calibration screen to proceed with the calibration steps exactly as explained under Calibrating the Main Input or Calibrating the WIDEBAND Input.

## Automating Calibration Adjustment and Verification

Fluke Calibration uses an automated calibration adjustment and calibration verification system to accomplish the procedures described here. To minimize time spent on repetitive measurements and calculations, you can automate the following procedures to the greatest extent possible. Chapters 5 and 6 of the User document the remote interfaces and commands that can help you with the calibration.

Note
A technical paper describes the system in use at Fluke Calibration to calibrate and verify the 5790A: Calibration and Traceability of a Fully Automatic AC Measurement Standard, by David Deaver, presented in the NCSL Workshop and Symposium, 1991. Reprints are available from Fluke Calibration. The 5790B automated calibration system is based on the 5790A technical paper.

## How Calibration Memory is Organized

Three sets of calibration constants are maintained in memory. Associated with each set of constants is the date and ambient temperature of the calibration. Figure 3-1 shows the three sets of calibration constants and how they are purged following a calibration store operation. The three sets of constants are described below, from newest to oldest:

1. The "active" set. This is a volatile memory that normally contains a copy of the contents of the stored set of calibration constants. The only time it contains different data is after you perform calibration of one or more ranges, but before you store the updated constants. After calibration, you must either store or discard the updated constants before you resume normal operation.
2. The "stored" set. At each power up, the contents of this nonvolatile memory is copied into the active set memory. Therefore, the stored set is identical to the active set until you perform a new calibration.
3. The "old" set. Although it is no longer in use, the previous set of calibration constants is saved in nonvolatile memory. This set is kept in order to make comparisons in Cal Shift reports.


Figure 3-1. Calibration Memory Organization

## Calibration

The subsequent information describes how to calibrate the Product to external standards. Substitute either manual or automated equivalent equipment and methods for these calibration procedures, after taking in consideration product specifications and substituted measurement equipment uncertainty. During calibration, select the fast, medium, or slow filter.

## Calibrating (Calibration Adjustment) the Main Input

Calibrate INPUT1 or INPUT2 by using the following sequence of procedures:

1. Characterize the dc source.
2. Perform dc calibration adjustment.
3. Perform ac calibration adjustment.

Throughout the dc and ac calibration adjustment, the control display prompts you with the next step and informs you about the progress of calibration. The cable connections for the dc and ac calibration are kept as similar as possible so that a minimum number of mechanical changes are required during the procedure. INPUT 1 and INPUT 2 are equivalent. Calibration adjustment of INPUT 1 or INPUT 2 will result in adjustment of the product for use of either INPUT.

## Characterizing the DC Source

To meet the test uncertainty requirements for the main input dc calibration, first characterize (calibrate to a higher uncertainty than the published specifications) the dc function of the 5730A at the required points. Table 3-1 lists the equipment required for dc source characterization. Table 3-2 shows the test record in which you will record the results of the following procedure. Make a photocopy of this table before you proceed.

Table 3-1. Equipment Required for DC Characterization

| Equipment | Manufacturer and Model | Minimum Use Specifications |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Multifunction Calibrator to <br> Characterize for dc calibration | Fluke Calibration 5730A | $0-1000 \mathrm{~V}$ dc, short term stability <br> better than 1 ppm |
| Reference Divider | Fluke 752A | Uncertainty $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{ppm} @ 100: 1$, <br> $\pm 0.2 \mathrm{ppm} @ 10: 1$ |
| Null Detector | Fluke 8508A | $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ resolution |
| 10 V dc Reference Standard | Fluke Calibration 732A or B | 10 V Uncertainty $\pm 1 \mathrm{ppm}$ |

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

## To prevent possible electrical shock, fire, or personal injury, do not touch any exposed conductors. Some steps in the subsequent procedure involve calibrator outputs at lethal voltages.

Self-Calibrate a Fluke 752A Divider with a Fluke 8508A as the Null Detector

1. Connect the 5730A, 752A, and 8508A as shown in Figure 3-3.
2. Set the 8508 A to the 200 mV dc voltage range at 7 digits. The filter is "ON" and "FAST" and internal guard is selected (external guard not selected). FAST mode updates the reading every 1.5 seconds. This lets the reading track the adjustments but the reading changes frequently and is somewhat noisy. FAST can be turned off so that the readings are updated every 5.3 seconds.
3. Set the 752A MODE switch to CAL and the CALIBRATE switch to $10: 1$ +.
4. Wait for the reading to settle (this can take several minutes); zero the meter with the Zero Rng button.
5. Connect the 5730A, 752A, and 8508A as shown in Figure 3-2.
6. Set the 5730A to output 20 V .
7. Wait for the reading to settle (this can take several minutes); note the reading. Set the CALIBRATE switch to 10:1 - and note the reading.
8. If the readings in step 7 are not the same, adjust the BALANCE control until they are the same. (see note 4 below).
9. Set the CALIBRATE switch to 10:1+. Adjust the 10:1 CALIBRATE adjustment until the reading is $0 \pm 0.5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$.
10. Set the 752A CALIBRATE switch to 100:1 + .
11. Wait for the reading to settle (this can take several minutes); note the reading. Set the CALIBRATE switch to 100:1- and note the reading.
12. If the readings in step 14 and 15 differ by more than $0.5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ the BALANCE control is not properly adjusted and the Self Calibration process has to be repeated from step 1.
13. Set the CALIBRATE switch to 100:1+. Adjust the 100:1 CALIBRATE adjustment until the reading is $0 \pm 0.5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$.
14. Push Standey on the 5730A.
15. Set the CALIBRATE switch to OPERATE and the MODE switch to the necessary position.
16. This completes the self-calibration of the 752A.

Note

1. The 10:1 adjustment must be done before the 100:1 adjustment.
2. Follow the "Self-Calibrate a Fluke 752A Divider with a Fluke 8508A as the Null Detector" procedure. Adjust the 752A to within $0.09 \mu \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ or less of the nominal ratio for $10: 1$ and $0.18 \mu \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ or less for 100:1.
3. Be sure the 752 A is well stabilized in a constant temperature environment before calibration starts. The instrument stays calibrated as long as the temperature remains constant.
4. It can be difficult to adjust the BALANCE control for a difference of exactly $0 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ but it is not necessary to get it to exactly zero to get good results. Instead, adjust the BALANCE for as close to zero as is practical but a difference as large as $1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ is still acceptable. Then adjust the 10:1 or 100:1 CALIBRATION adjustment for a reading that is the same for the switch in the 10:1+ position as the 10:1-position but opposite sign. For example, if the BALANCE difference is $1 \mu V$, then adjust the appropriate CALIBRATION adjustment until one switch position is say $+0.5 \mu v$ and the other position is $-0.5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$. These two readings do not have to be the same to meet the $\pm 0.5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ requirement given in the procedure. To determine if the adjustment is close enough:
Take the reading in the 10:1+ position and add it to the reading in the 10:1- position and then divide the result by two. For example, if the reading in the $10: 1+$ position is $+0.75 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ and in the 10:1- position is $-0.25 \mu \mathrm{~V}$ then: $(+0.75 \mu \mathrm{~V}+(-0.25 \mu \mathrm{~V})) / 2=$ $+0.25 \mu \mathrm{~V}$. This meets the requirement for an adjustment to within $\pm 0.5 \mu \mathrm{~V}$.
5. Using a DMM takes longer and more care is necessary to selfcalibrate a 752A than using a Fluke 845, but it can still be done in a reasonable time once you get used to the new technique. You need to determine which settings of the 8508A work best. Settings such as the number of digits (7 or 8), using FAST, or using the FILTER, can be tried until a combination is found that works best. It may be that one set of settings is found to be best for the initial adjustments and then a change in the settings for the final adjustment is necessary. For example, it may work best to set up the meter to respond quickly to a change in voltage to get the adjustments close then change to a setting that takes longer per reading but has less scatter for the final readings.


Figure 3-2. Zero Null Detector Connection

## DC Voltage Source Characterization Values

1. Self-Calibrate the reference divider according to the procedure in the SelfCalibrate a Fluke 752A Divider with a Fluke 8508A as the Null Detector section above.
2. Connect the reference divider and the 8508A as shown in Figure 3-3. The short on the INPUT and REFERENCE STANDARD inputs of the reference divider must be a low thermal EMF connection. Fluke Calibration recommends a piece of copper wire for this.


Figure 3-3. Zero Null Detector Connections
3. Set the reference divider to 0.1 V and the mode switch to OPERATE.
4. Set the 8508 A to dc $\mathrm{V}, 200 \mathrm{mV}$ range, 7 digits, filter IN and "FAST" mode. Make sure the 8508A is on internal guard (external guard not selected).
5. Wait for the reading to settle and then push the Zero Rng button to zero the meter.
6. Remove the two shorts from the reference divider and connect the 732B 10 V Reference Standard and the 5730A as shown in Figure 3-4.


Figure 3-4. DC Voltage Source Characterization
7. Enter the Reference Standard Voltage (Vstd) into Table 3-2.
8. Set the 5730A to the first test voltage listed in Table 3-2 and set the reference divider and the reference standard polarity to those given in the table. To change the polarity of the reference standard, reverse the leads to the HI and LO output. With the exception of the 220 mV range, all other characterization points use the External Sense of the calibrator.

$$
V=(\text { Polarity }) *\left(V_{s t d}\right) * \text { DividerSetting } * 0.1
$$

The formula is used to calculate the output voltage of the Product equivalent to characterized nominal output relative to a reference cell (Fluke 732B or 732A) and a reference divider (Fluke 752A).

Polarity is " +1 " for positive and " -1 " for negative.
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {std }}$ is the output of Fluke 732B or 732A reference cell.
DividerSetting - from the table below for each characterization level.
9. Push Oremain.
10. Wait at least 1 minute for the reading to settle and record the reading in Table 3-2.
11. Adjust the 5730A output voltage to achieve the DMM reading within the DMM Final Null limit in Table 3-2.
12. Record the 5730A Error Display indication in Table 3-2 under the column "5730A Error Display Indication to obtain Characterized Nominal Output", with opposite sign.
13. Repeat steps 8 to 12 for the rest of the voltages given in Table 3-2. See the note in DC Zero Test about locking the range.

Table 3-2. DC Characterization Test Record

| 10 V Std. <br> Polarity | Divider <br> Setting | Character- <br> ization <br> Range | Character- <br> ization <br> Level | DMM Final <br> Null <br> $( \pm \mu \mathrm{V})$ | 5730A Error Display Indication to obtain <br> Characterized Nominal Output $(\mu \mathrm{V} / \mathbf{V})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| POS | 0.1 | 220 mV | +100 mV | 0.1 |  |
| POS | 0.1 | 2.2 V | +100 mV | 0.1 |  |
| NEG | 0.1 | 220 mV | -100 mV | 0.1 |  |
| NEG | 0.1 | 2.2 V | -100 mV | 0.1 |  |
| NEG | 1 | 2.2 V | -1 V | 0.1 |  |
| NEG | 1 | 11 V | -1 V | 0.1 |  |
| POS | 1 | 2.2 V | +1 V | 0.1 |  |
| POS | 1 | 11 V | +1 V | 1 |  |
| POS | 10 | 11 V | +10 V | 1 |  |
| POS | 10 | 22 V | +10 V | 1 |  |
| POS | 10 | 220 V | +10 V | 1 |  |
| NEG | 10 | 11 V | -10 V | 1 |  |
| NEG | 10 | 22 V | -10 V | 1 |  |
| NEG | 10 | 220 V | -10 V | 1 |  |
| NEG | 100 | 220 V | -100 V | 1 |  |
| NEG | 100 | 1100 V | -100 V | 1 |  |
| POS | 100 | 220 V | +100 V | 1 |  |
| POS | 100 | 1100 V | +100 V | 1 |  |
| POS | 1000 | 1100 V | +1000 V | 1 |  |
| NEG | 1000 | 1100 V | -1000 V | 1 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

DC Calibration Adjustment
Table 3-3 lists the equipment required for dc calibration adjustment of the main input. Proceed as follows to perform dc calibration of the main input, which is always the prerequisite for ac calibration adjustment. Use the 5730A you characterized in the previous procedure as the dc source.

Table 3-3. Equipment Required for Main Input DC Calibration

| Equipment | Manufacturer and Model |
| :--- | :--- |
| Multifunction Calibrator | Fluke Calibration $5730 A^{*}$ |
| $50 \Omega$ Type " $N$ " Coaxial Tee Male-Male-Male | Amphenol 4850 or equivalent |
| $50 \Omega$ Type "N" Female to Double Banana Plug <br> Adapter | Pomona Model 1740 or Equivalent |
| Binding Posts to $50 \Omega$ Type "N" Male Adapter | Pomona Model 1796 or Equivalent |
| Low-Thermal Test Leads | Fluke 5440B-7002 or equivalent (two sets) |
| *: The 5730A must be characterized for dc using the procedure in this section. |  |

1. Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 3-5. A shielded twisted pair is recommended for the 5730A SENSE leads.

## Note

Thermal emf errors can adversely affect ac-dc transfers used in the subsequent procedures. To minimize thermal emf errors, use low thermal emf cables and connectors and avoid changing the temperature of any connection during a procedure. It typically takes five minutes to thermally stabilize a connection after it has been touched.


Figure 3-5. DC Calibration Test Setup
2. Turn on the Product and 5730A/5725A and allow a 30-minute warmup time.
3. Set the 5730A to EXT SENSE. Verify that the shorting strap is connected between GUARD and GROUND. Set the Product to EXT GUARD.
4. Select INPUT 1 so that its indicator ring is lit up, then select Setup Menu>Calibration>Adjust DC All Main. The display changes to indicate first dc calibration step.
5. Set the 5730A to nominal, then use the knob to adjust for the error display you recorded in Table 3-2. The dc voltage characterization is performed at cardinal points only. The following rules apply when using the characterization record for this section: for values that are not characterized and there is only one characterization point for the applicable 5730A range, use the same error display as in the characterization record. For calibration adjust point that is between two characterized points of the 5730A, use linear interpolation. Set the 5730A to operate. When the $U$ (unsettled) indicator on the 5730A goes out, push [Continue].
6. At each step you accept the default value by pushing [Continue]. You do this because you have already applied your correction in the adjusted 5730A setting. The display tells you that the calibration step is in progress and informs you with a beep when the step is complete.
7. When the Product completes the step, the next dc step which requires 2 V dc is presented on the display. Change the 5730A setting accordingly and do the calibration step as in the previous two steps.

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

Some steps in the remainder of this procedure require application of lethal voltages. Use extreme caution to avoid contact with live conductors. Set the calibrator to standby and verify that voltage has returned to zero immediately after each high voltage calibration step is finished.

Note
For the 200 mV points and below, remove the external sense leads and set the 5730A to INT SENSE.
8. Follow the Product prompts to continue until the dc calibration is done. Table 3-4 lists the steps in calibration of the main input. The 1000 V range is the last dc calibration step.

Table 3-4. Calibration Steps in Calibration Adjustment

| Step Name | Voltage to Apply | Uncertainty of the characterized Source ( $\mu \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}$ ) | Purpose of Calibration Step |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basic dc | +2 V dc | 3 | Calibrates DACs and thermal sensor. (This is the unscaled range) |
| Sensor turnover -2.0 | -2 V dc | 3 | Corrects dc turnover error |
| Sensor turnover +0.7 <br> Sensor turnover -0.7 | $\begin{aligned} & +0.7 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -0.7 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 5 | Corrects turnover error of the RMS sensor at minimum scale. After the -0.7 V step, internally calibrates the range zeros |
| 2.2 mV Positive dc <br> 2.2 mV Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +2 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -2 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 1000 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 2.2 mV range |
| 7 mV Positive dc 7 mV Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +6 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -6 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 350 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 7 mV range |
| 22 mV Positive dc 22 mV Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +20 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -20 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 100 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 22 mV range |
| 70 mV Positive dc 70 mV Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +60 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -60 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 35 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 70 mV range |
| 220 mV Positive dc 220 mV Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +200 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -200 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 10 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 220 mV range |
| 700 mV Positive dc 700 mV Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +600 \mathrm{mV} \text { dc } \\ & -600 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 5 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 700 mV range |
| 2.2 V Positive dc 2.2 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +2 V d c \\ & -2 V d c \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 2.2 V range |
| 7 V Positive dc <br> 7 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +6 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -6 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 7 V range |
| 22 V Positive dc 22 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +20 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -20 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 22 V range |
| 70 V Positive dc 70 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +60 \mathrm{~V} \text { dc } \\ & -60 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 70 V range |
| 220 V Positive dc 220 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +200 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -200 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 220 V range |
| 700 V Positive dc 700 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +600 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -600 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 700 V range |
| 1000 V Positive dc 1000 V Negative dc | $\begin{aligned} & +1000 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \\ & -1000 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc} \end{aligned}$ | 3 | Establishes gain and dc offset for the 1000 V range |


| Step Name | Voltage to Apply | Purpose of Calibration Step |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LF (10 Hz) Linearity LF ( 10 Hz ) Linearity | 2 V RMS, 10 Hz 600 mV RMS, 10 Hz | Generates a correction for thermal sensor non-linearity at low $F$ and $f$ |
| 2.2 mV AC 10 Hz <br> 2.2 mV AC 100 Hz <br> 2.2 mV AC 1 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 10 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 20 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 50 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 100 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 300 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 500 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 800 kHz <br> 2.2 mV AC 1 MHz | 2 mV RMS, 10 Hz <br> 2 mV RMS, 100 Hz <br> 2 mV RMS, 1 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 10 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 20 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 50 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 100 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 300 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 500 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 800 kHz <br> 2 mV RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 2.2 mV range |
| 7 mV AC 10 Hz <br> 7 mV AC 100 Hz <br> 7 mV AC 1 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 10 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 20 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 50 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 100 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 300 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 500 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 800 kHz <br> 7 mV AC 1 MHz | 6 mV RMS, 10 Hz <br> 6 mV RMS, 100 Hz <br> 6 mV RMS, 1 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 10 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 20 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 50 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 100 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 300 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 500 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 800 kHz <br> 6 mV RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 7 mV range |
| 22 mV AC 10 Hz 22 mV AC 100 Hz 22 mV AC 1 kHz 22 mV AC 10 kHz 22 mV AC 20 kHz 22 mV AC 50 kHz 22 mV AC 100 kHz 22 mV AC 300 kHz 22 mV AC 500 kHz 22 mV AC 1 MHz | 20 mV RMS, 10 Hz <br> 20 mV RMS, 100 Hz <br> 20 mV RMS, 1 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 10 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 20 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 50 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 100 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 300 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 500 kHz <br> 20 mV RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 22 mV range |
| 70 mV AC 10 Hz <br> 70 mV AC 100 Hz <br> 70 mV AC 1 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 10 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 20 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 50 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 100 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 300 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 500 kHz <br> 70 mV AC 1 MHz | 60 mV RMS, 10 Hz 60 mV RMS, 100 Hz 60 mV RMS, 1 kHz 60 mV RMS, 10 kHz 60 mV RMS, 20 kHz 60 mV RMS, 50 kHz 60 mV RMS, 100 kHz 60 mV RMS, 300 kHz 60 mV RMS, 500 kHz 60 mV RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 70 mV range |
| $\begin{aligned} & 220 \mathrm{mV} \text { AC } 10 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 220 \mathrm{mV} \text { AC } 100 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 220 \mathrm{mV} \text { AC } 1 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ | 200 mV RMS, 10 Hz <br> 200 mV RMS, 100 Hz <br> 200 mV RMS, 1 kHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 220 mV range |


| Step Name | Voltage to Apply | Purpose of Calibration Step |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 220 mV AC 10 kHz 220 mV AC 20 kHz 220 mV AC 50 kHz 220 mV AC 100 kHz 220 mV AC 300 kHz 220 mV AC 500 kHz 220 mV AC 1 MHz | 200 mV RMS, 10 kHz 200 mV RMS, 20 kHz 200 mV RMS, 50 kHz 200 mV RMS, 100 kHz 200 mV RMS, 300 kHz 200 mV RMS, 500 kHz 200 mV RMS, 1 MHz |  |
| 700 mV AC 10 Hz 700 mV AC 100 Hz 700 mV AC 1 kHz 700 mV AC 10 kHz 700 mV AC 20 kHz 700 mV AC 50 kHz 700 mV AC 100 kHz 700 mV AC 300 kHz 700 mV AC 500 kHz 700 mV AC 1 MHz | 600 mV RMS, 10 Hz 600 mV RMS, 100 Hz 600 mV RMS, 1 kHz 600 mV RMS, 10 kHz 600 mV RMS, 20 kHz 600 mV RMS, 50 kHz 600 mV RMS, 100 kHz 600 mV RMS, 300 kHz 600 mV RMS, 500 kHz 600 mV RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 700 mV range |
| 2.2 V AC 10 Hz <br> 2.2 V AC 100 Hz <br> 2.2 V AC 1 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 10 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 20 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 50 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 100 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 300 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 500 kHz <br> 2.2 V AC 1 MHz | 2 V RMS, 10 Hz <br> 2 V RMS, 100 Hz <br> 2 V RMS, 1 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 10 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 20 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 50 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 100 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 300 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 500 kHz <br> 2 V RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 2.2 V range |
| 7 V AC 100 Hz <br> 7 V AC 1 kHz <br> 7 V AC 10 kHz <br> 7 V AC 20 kHz <br> 7 V AC 50 kHz <br> 7 V AC 100 kHz <br> 7 V AC 300 kHz <br> 7 V AC 500 kHz <br> 7 V AC 800 kHz <br> 7 V AC 1 MHz | 6 V RMS, 100 Hz <br> 6 V RMS, 1 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 10 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 20 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 50 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 100 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 300 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 500 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 800 kHz <br> 6 V RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 7 V range |
| 22 V AC 100 Hz <br> 22 V AC 1 kHz <br> 22 V AC 10 kHz <br> 22 V AC 20 kHz <br> 22 V AC 50 kHz <br> 22 V AC 100 kHz <br> 22 V AC 300 kHz <br> 22 V AC 500 kHz <br> 22 V AC 1 MHz | 20 V RMS, 100 Hz <br> 20 V RMS, 1 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 10 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 20 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 50 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 100 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 300 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 500 kHz <br> 20 V RMS, 1 MHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 22 V range |
| $\begin{aligned} & 70 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 100 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 70 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} 1 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 70 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 10 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \mathrm{~V} \text { RMS, } 100 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 60 \mathrm{~V} \text { RMS, } 1 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 60 \mathrm{~V} \text { RMS, } 10 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ | Generates flatness calibration data for the 70 V range |


| Step Name | Voltage to Apply | Purpose of Calibration Step |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 70 V AC 20 kHz <br> 70 V AC 50 kHz <br> 70 V AC 100 kHz <br> 70 V AC 300 kHz <br> 70 V AC 500 kHz <br> 70 V AC 1 MHz | 60 V RMS, 20 kHz 60 V RMS, 50 kHz 60 V RMS, 100 kHz 60 V RMS, 300 kHz 20 V RMS, 500 kHz 20 V RMS, 1 MHz |  |
| 220 V AC 100 Hz <br> 220 V AC 1 kHz <br> 220 V AC 10 kHz <br> 220 V AC 20 kHz <br> 220 V AC 50 kHz <br> 220 V AC 100 kHz <br> 220 V AC 300 kHz | 200 V RMS, 100 Hz <br> 200 V RMS, 1 kHz <br> 200 V RMS, 10 kHz <br> 200 V RMS, 20 kHz <br> 200 V RMS, 50 kHz <br> 200 V RMS, 100 kHz <br> 60 V RMS, 300 kHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 220 V range |
| $\begin{aligned} & 700 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 100 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 700 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 1 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 700 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 10 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 700 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 20 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 700 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 50 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 700 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC } 100 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ | 600 V RMS, 100 Hz 600 V RMS, 1 kHz 600 V RMS, 10 kHz 600 V RMS, 20 kHz 600 V RMS, 50 kHz 600 V RMS, 100 kHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 700 V range |
| 1000 V AC 100 Hz 1000 V AC 1 kHz 1000 V AC 10 kHz 1000 V AC 20 kHz 1000 V AC 50 kHz 1000 V AC 100 kHz | 1000 V RMS, 100 Hz 1000 V RMS, 1 kHz 1000 V RMS, 10 kHz 1000 V RMS, 20 kHz 600 V RMS, 50 kHz 600 V RMS, 100 kHz | Generates flatness calibration data for the 1000 V range |

## AC Calibration Adjustment

Table 3-5 lists the equipment required to perform the ac calibration of the main input. Before you begin, make 12 copies of Figure 3-6 and 10 copies of Figure 3-7. Those are worksheets to help you calibrate the various ac points.

Table 3-5. Equipment Required for Main Input AC Calibration

| Required Equipment | Manufacturer and Model | Minimum use Requirements |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AC-DC Transfer Standard | Fluke Calibration 792A, with <br> accessories | 60 mV to $1000 \mathrm{Vrms}, 10 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 1 MHz |
| Multifunction Calibrator | Fluke Calibration 5730A | 2 mV to $1000 \mathrm{Vrms}, 10 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 1 MHz |
| Amplifier for Above | Fluke Calibration 5725A <br> (higher Volt-Hertz product) | 600 V to $1000 \mathrm{Vrms}, 10 \mathrm{kHz}$ to 100 kHz |
| 8-1/2 Digit Precision DMM | Fluke 8508A | $0-2 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{dc}$,10 nV resolution, 1 ppm <br> linearity |
| $50 \Omega$ Type "N" Tee, Male- <br> Male-Male | Fluke P/N 912605 or <br> equivalent | (Stainless Steel type recommended) |
| $50 \Omega$ Type "N" Female to <br> Double Banana Plug <br> Adapter | Pomona Model 1740 or <br> equivalent | 1000 Vrms Breakdown Voltage, <br> minimum |
| Frequency counter | Tektronix FCA3000 | $5 \mu \mathrm{~Hz} / \mathrm{Hz}$ Frequency Uncertainty or <br> Better |
| Binding Posts to $50 \Omega$ Type <br> "N" Male Adapter | Pomona Model 1796 or <br> equivalent | 1000 Vrms Breakdown Voltage, <br> minimum |

VOLTAGE(NOMINAL ) $\qquad$ FRE QUENC $Y$ $\qquad$

792A OORRECTION (PPM) $\qquad$

|  | 792 A | 5790 B |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| +DC |  |  |
| -DC |  | DC $_{5790}=$ |
| DC AVER AGE | DC $_{792}=$ |  |
| AC $_{792}$ |  |  |
| AC $_{\text {MEAS }}$ |  |  |

$D C$ AVER AGE $=\left(\frac{1+D C l+I-D C l}{2}\right)$
$A C_{\text {MEAS }}=D_{5790} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{AC}_{792}}{\mathrm{DC}_{792}}+\frac{792 \text { CORR }}{10^{6}}\right)$

EXAMPLE

$D C_{792}=\frac{1.713135+1.713146}{2}=1.713141$
792A OOFFECTON (PPM)

|  | 792A | 5790B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| +DC | 1.713135 | 1.999799 |
| - C | 1.713146 | 1.999801 |
| DC avir age | DC $792=1.713141$ | DC 5790-1.999800 |
| $\mathrm{AC}_{792}$ | 1.713188 | $3 \times$ |
| ${ }^{\text {AC }}$ MEAS | 1.999858 |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{DC}_{5790}=\frac{1.999799+1.999801}{2}=1.999800 \\
& \mathrm{AC}_{\text {MEAS }}=1.999800\left(\frac{1.713188}{1.713141}+\frac{+14}{10^{6}}\right)=1.999858
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure 3-6. Worksheet for 2 V to 1000 V AC Calibration Points

VOLTAGE (NOMINAL) $\qquad$
FREQUENCY $\qquad$
5700A ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, POSITIVE $\qquad$
5700A ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, NEGATIVE
792A CORRECTION (PPM) $\qquad$

|  | 792A DMM READING |
| :---: | :--- |
| +DC |  |
| -DC |  |
| $\mathrm{DC}_{792}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{AC}_{792}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{AC}_{\text {MEAS }}=$ |  |

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{DC}_{792}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{I}+\mathrm{DCI}+\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{DCI}}{2}\right) \\
\mathrm{AC}_{\text {MEAS }}=\text { NOMINAL } \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{AC} 792}{\mathrm{DC}_{792}}+\frac{792 \text { CORR }}{10^{6}}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

Figure 3-7. Worksheet for 60 mV to 600 mV AC Calibration Points
Proceed as follows to perform ac calibration of the main input, which must always be preceded by dc calibration:

1. Set up the equipment as shown in Figure 3-8. Connect the 792A without the 1000 V range resistor first.


Figure 3-8. AC Calibration Test Setup
2. Set up the 5730A as follows so that its internal ac transfers are off:
a. Push the "Setup Menus" softkey.
b. Push the "Special Functns" softkey.
c. Push the "ACXfer Choice" softkey so that ON appears.
d. Push PREV MENU twice.
e. Set the 5730 A to $1 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$, operate. Push the "Intrnl Xfers" softkey so that OFF appears. (The "Intrnl Xfers" softkey appears only in the 5730A ranges below 220 V and at frequencies below 120 kHz .)
f. Push 0,V, 0, Hz, ENTER, on the 5730A. Leave the 5730A in standby.
3. Select INPUT 1 so that its indicator ring is lit up, and then select Setup Menu>Calibration>Adjust AC All Main. The display changes to indicate the first AC Step: LF ( 10 Hz ) Linearity.
4. For all the ac cal points down to the 70 mV range, use the Fluke Calibration 792A AC/DC Transfer Standard to adjust the ac voltage level being applied to the 5790B INPUT1 connector. There are three procedures for ac calibration points, depending on their amplitude. Go to the appropriate step as defined below:

- Step 6: 2 V through 600 V
- Step 7: 60 mV through 600 mV
- Step 8: 2 mV through 20 mV

5. For an ac calibration point in the 2 V through 1000 V range, proceed as follows:
a. Obtain a copy of Figure 3-6, the worksheet for this group. Fill in the test voltage and frequency and the associated 792A correction.
b. If the test voltage is above 220 V , add the 792 A 1000 V range resistor to the test setup as shown in Figure 3-8.
c. Push the "Continue" softkey. This automatically selects the correct Product range.
d. Set the 792A INPUT RANGE knob to the appropriate position. Always use the lowest range that will accept the input.

> Caution
> Always ensure that the proper range has been selected before applying the voltage to the 792A input. Inputs that exceed the protection level shown on its rear panel label disrupt the state of calibration and can cause instrument damage.
e. Set the 5730A to the nominal test voltage, dc positive (Do not use a characterized setting as the Product is now used as the dc reference, thus allowing for any resistive drop caused by the 792A loading). Wait for the 5730A "U" annunciator to go out.
f. Wait for 30 seconds for the DMM reading to stabilize. Record the DMM reading under the 792A column in the worksheet for +DC.

Record the reading on the Product Output Display under the 5790B column for +DC.
g. Push $[ \pm][E N T E R]$ on the 5730 A to toggle output polarity.
h. Again, allow the DMM reading to stabilize. Record the DMM reading under the 792A column in the worksheet for -DC. Record the reading on the Product Output Display under the 5790B column for -DC. Ignore polarity for the Product reading (record the absolute value).
i. Apply the frequency required for the calibration step. Wait for the "U" annunciator on the 5730A to go out.
j. Allow the DMM reading to stabilize. Record the DMM reading under the 792A column in the worksheet for ac. Do not record a reading for the Product.
k. Now do a computation to get the measured ac using the formulas shown in the worksheet:

1) Compute the average of the dc readings for the Product and the 792A as shown.
2) Compute "AC MEAS" using the formula shown. Be sure to include the 792A correction as indicated in the formula.
I. Observe the default "EXACT VALUE" on the display. It shows the allowed number of decimal places for you to enter. Enter your computation of "AC MEAS" in the Product using the keypad, and push the [ENTER] key. After you push [ENTER], the Control Display shows the progress of the internal process of the calibration step.

## Note

While a calibration step is in progress, inaccurate values may appear on the Measurement Display. This is normal. When the Product is finished with the step, the display will read accurately.
m . When the step has completed, set the 5730A to standby.
6. For an ac calibration point in the 60 mV through 600 mV group, you will need to adjust the 5730A in accordance with the error displays that you recorded in Table 3-2. Proceed as follows:
a. Obtain a copy of Figure 3-7, the worksheet for this group. Fill in the voltage, frequency, 5730A error displays (positive and negative) from Table 3-2, and the associated 792A correction.
b. Push the "Continue" softkey. This automatically selects the appropriate 5790B range.
c. Set the 792A INPUT RANGE knob to the appropriate position. Always use the lowest range that will accept the input.

> Caution
> Always ensure that the proper range has been selected before applying voltage to the 792A input. Inputs that exceed the protection level shown on its rear panel label disrupt the state of calibration and can cause instrument damage.
d. Set the 5730A to nominal positive and then turn the knob to obtain the error display reading you recorded in Table 3-2. Wait for the 5730A "U" annunciator to go out.
e. Wait for 60 seconds for the DMM reading to stabilize. Record the DMM reading under the 792A column in the worksheet for +DC. Do not record a reading for the 5790B.
f. Set the 5730A to nominal negative, and then turn the knob to obtain the error display reading you recorded in Table 3-2. Wait for the 5730A "U" annunciator to go out.
g. Again, allow the DMM reading to stabilize. Record the DMM reading under the 792A column in the worksheet for -DC. Do not record a reading for the 5790B.
h. Apply the nominal voltage at the frequency required for the calibration step. Wait for the " $U$ " annunciator on the 5730A to go out.
i. Allow the DMM reading to stabilize. Record the DMM reading under the 792A column in the worksheet for ac. Do not record a reading for the 5790B.
j. Now do a computation to get measured ac using the formulas shown in the worksheet:

1) Compute the average of the 792A dc readings as shown.
2) Compute "AC MEAS" using the formula shown. Be sure to include the 792A correction as indicated in the formula. Use nominal dc in the formula.
k. Observe the default "EXACT VALUE" on the display. It shows the allowed number of decimal places for you to enter. Enter your computation of "AC MEAS" in the Product using the keypad, and push the [ENTER] key. After you push [ENTER], the Control Display shows the progress of the internal process of the calibration step.

## Note

While a calibration step is in progress, inaccurate values may appear on the Measurement Display. This is normal. When the Product is finished with the step, the display will read accurately.
I. When the step has completed, set the 5730A to standby.
7. For an ac calibration point in the 2 mV through 20 mV group, you use a bootstrapping technique. This procedure assumes the you have calibrated the 60 mV points. Each range is bootstrapped from the next higher range as shown in Figure 3-9. The bootstrap method relies on the linearity of the ranges starting from 70 mV and below. To minimize error due to DUT linearity, the linearity of each range used in this process has to be measured and corrected for. Build a 100:1 resistive divider with low power coefficient. This divider has to be linear - its ratio should not change with input voltage from 6 V to 0.2 V . It is not required to know the divider division ratio. Connect the Fluke 5730A, Fluke 792A, and the DUT as shown in Figure 3-10. Measure the linearity error of each range at 1 kHz only. The 1 kHz error is applicable to all frequencies within a range.


Figure 3-9. Millivolt Range Bootstrapping Technique


Figure 3-10. mV Range Linearity Setup for Bootstrap Ranges
a. Calibrate the 22 mV range as follows:

1) Lock the Product in the 70 mV range. The 792A may be left attached, although it is not used.
2) Apply the requested voltage and frequency. When the reading on the Product Measurement Display settles, record the reading. Correct the measurement for linearity error as measured using the 100:1 divider.
3) Push the Continue softkey. This automatically selects the 22 mV range.
4) Enter the value you recorded in step 2 and push the ENTER softkey.
5) When the step is completed, set the 5730A to standby.
6) Repeat the previous steps 1 through 5 for the other 22 mV range point(s).
b. Calibrate the 7 mV range as follows:
7) Lock the Product in the 22 mV range. The 792A may be left attached, although it is not used.
8) Apply the requested voltage and frequency. When the reading on the Product Measurement Display settles, record the reading.
9) Push the "Continue" softkey. This automatically selects the 7 mV range.
10) Enter the value you recorded in step 2 and push the ENTER softkey.
11) When the step is completed, set the 5730A to standby.
12) Repeat the previous steps 1 through 5 for the other 7 mV range point(s).
c. Calibrate the 2.2 mV range as follows:
13) Lock the Product in the 7 mV range. The 792A may be left attached, although it is not used.
14) Apply the requested voltage and frequency. When the reading on the Product Measurement Display settles, record the reading.
15) Push the "Continue" softkey. This automatically selects the 2.2 mV range.
16) Enter the value you recorded in step 2 and push the ENTER softkey.
17) When the step is completed, set the 5730A to standby.
18) Repeat the previous steps 1 through 5 for the other 2.2 mV range point(s).
8. When you finish the calibration, the display returns to the calibration screen. The "Save Cal Constants" field indicates Needed.
9. Nothing has been saved in nonvolatile memory yet. To make calibration valid, you need to store the constants. Select "Cal Store" then enter the passcode. The "Cal Store" field changes from Secured to Open.
10. Select "Save Cal constants", the message indicates "Save Operation Complete".
11. Push OK and the "Save Cal Constant" field changes to "Not Needed".
12. Push "Cal Store" to change "Cal Store" to "Secured". The Main Adjustment Date also changes to the current date. Adjustment date can be seen by selecting Setup Menu>Calibration>View/Update Cal Dates.

## Calibrate the Wideband AC Option

The following procedure is a part of calibration only if the Wideband Option is installed in your Product. You calibrate the WIDEBAND input in four major steps:

1. Perform the main input calibration first.
2. Characterize the ac source (a 5730A with Wideband option and associated attenuators, cable, and connectors).
3. Calibrate the WIDEBAND input gain.
4. Calibrate the WIDEBAND input flatness.

Table 3-6 lists the equipment required to calibrate the WIDEBAND input. Before you proceed, make a copy of Table 3-8 which is the worksheet for WIDEBAND input calibration.

Table 3-6. Equipment Required for Wideband Calibration

| Required Equipment | Manufacturer and Model | Minimum use Requirements |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multifunction Calibrator | Fluke Calibration 5730A with Wideband (/5) Option (incl. Cable and $50 \Omega$ term.) | 3.2 Vrms, $10 \mathrm{~Hz}-50 \mathrm{MHz}$ $32 \mathrm{mV}-3.2 \mathrm{Vrms}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Thermal Voltage Converter | Precision Measurement EL1100 | $\approx 3 \mathrm{Vrms}, 10 \mathrm{~Hz}-50 \mathrm{MHz}$ <br> Calibrated for voltage flatness by Fluke Calibration. |
| Precision resistive 50 Ohm load Type $N(M / F)$. | N/A. User made. | $50 \Omega \pm 0.01 \Omega \mathrm{dc}$ resistance. |
| AC Voltmeter | Fluke 5790B | Published specifications. |
| Nanovoltmeter | Keithley 2182A or equivalent | 20 nV short-term stability |
| 20 dB type "N" RF Attenuator (3 each) | JFW Industries 50HFI-020N ${ }^{\text {[1] }}$ | $0.0001 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{dB} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Temperature Coefficient ${ }^{[2]}$ $50 \Omega \pm 0.5 \Omega$ dc Resistance |
| 10 dB type "N" RF Attenuator (1 each) | JFW Industries 50HFI-010N ${ }^{\text {[1] }}$ | $0.0001 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{dB} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Temperature Coefficient, ${ }^{[2]}$ $50 \Omega \pm 0.5 \Omega$ dc Resistance |
| Cable Assy., 18" Type "N" (M) to Type " N " (F) | Pomona 4496-T-18 or equivalent | Facilitate connection to DMM for 1 kHz Wideband Gain verification |
| Adapter, Type "N" (F) to Double Banana Plug | Pomona 1740 or equivalent | Facilitate connection to DMM for 1 kHz Wideband Gain verification |
| Frequency counter | Tektronix FCA3000 | 5ppm Frequency Uncertainty or Better |
| [1] The JFW attenuators must be calibrated by Fluke Calibration (see text). |  |  |

Table 3-7. Wideband Calibration Worksheet

|  |  |  |  | Range |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency |  | 5790B Error (PPM) | 5730A Error (PPM) | 10 dB Error (PPM) | 20 dB Error (PPM) | 20 dB <br> Error <br> (PPM) | 20 dB Error (PPM) | Total Error (PPM) | 1 kHz <br> Ref Error (Enter Once) |
| 10 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 50 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 100 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 200 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 2 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 10 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 20 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 50 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 100 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 200 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 500 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 700 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 1 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 1.2 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 2 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 3 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 4 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 6 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 8 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 9 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 10 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 12 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 15 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 17 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 20 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 23 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 26 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 28 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 30 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 35 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 40 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 45 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |
| 50 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |

## Characterizing the AC Source

To meet the test uncertainty requirements for WIDEBAND input calibration, you must first characterize the ac source and its dedicated Wideband cable to be used in the procedure. You must characterize the source and calibrate the WIDEBAND input in a temperature-controlled room. The EL1100 Thermal Converter will not stabilize in a drafty or unstable environment. In this procedure, you will fill in the 5730A ERROR column of Table 3-8 for later use during the WIDEBAND flatness calibration.

Note
Fluke Calibration offers a calibration service for Precision Measurement EL1100 and JFW attenuators at the Fluke Primary Laboratory. For price and delivery of this calibration service, please see How to Contact Fluke Calibration.

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-10.


Figure 3-11. Wideband Calibration Source Characterization, Part 1
2. Make sure equipment warmup requirements are met.
3. Set the 5730 A to output 3.2 V at 1 kHz . The TVC output will be about 7 mV .
4. Allow the TVC to stabilize (warm up for at least 10 minutes), then push the STORE and ENTER keys on the DMM to average 20 readings for statistics. Push REL on the DMM to zero the display. This measurement will be used as a baseline for drift detection as well as signal leveling at each test frequency.
5. For each frequency in Table 3-8, set the 5730A frequency and perform steps 6 and 7.
6. Apply any corrections for the response of the TVC by first adjusting the 5730A output to bring the DMM offset reading to $0 \pm 1 \mu \mathrm{~V}$, and then pushing the NEW REF key on the 5730A, and then further adjusting the 5730A to give the same error and sign as recorded on the EL1100 calibration sheet when it was calibrated. Also record the TVC correction in Table 3-8.
7. Return to 3.2 V at 1 kHz after each frequency calibrated to verify that the meter is still reading 0 . Rezero the DMM if necessary by pushing the REL key again.
8. Set the 5730A to STANDBY.
9. The characterization of the source for absolute measurements establishes the actual output of the calibrator at 1 kHz when the calibrator

Wideband output and cable is terminated with a good $50 \Omega$ load. Remove the DMM and TVC. Connect the 5730A wideband cable to the the $50 \Omega$ input impedance ac voltmeter in Figure 3-2. In this setup, the $50 \Omega$ input impedance consists of calibrated Fluke 5790B with a precision $50 \Omega$ resistive load, where the load is made of carbon film resistors and trimmed to within $50 \Omega \pm 200 \mu \Omega / \Omega$. The $50 \Omega$ load should be able to handle as much as 3.5 V without change in resistance.


Figure 3-12. Wideband Calibration Source Characterization, Part 2
The Product must be used in External Guard with Guard connection between the Product and the 5730A.
10. Measure the source output for each step in Table 3-8 and record the measurement of the AC Voltmeter. For step in the table marked with an *, a $500 \mu \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ correction must be added to correct for the loading of the $50 \Omega$ load by the AC Voltmeter input impedance.

Table 3-8. Wideband Calibration Source Characterization

| Amplutude | Frequency |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.5 V | 1 kHz | ${ }^{*}$ |
| 3.2 V | 1 kHz | ${ }^{*}$ |
| 2 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 1 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 0.64 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 0.6 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 0.32 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 0.2 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 0.1 V | 1 kHz |  |
| 60 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 32 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 20 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 10 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 6 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 3.2 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 2 mV | 1 kHz |  |
| 1 mV | 1 kHz |  |

Calibration Adjustment of Wideband Input Gain at 1 kHz
Proceed as follows to perform gain (absolute) calibration adjustment at 1 kHz for each range.

1. Connect the 5730A Wideband output to the 5790B Wideband input with the same cable used during characterization.
2. Select Wide Band Input.
3. Select Setup Menu>Calibration> Adjust DC: All Wideband.
4. The Product will step to the first calibration point on the 7 V range.
5. Use the number keys to enter the requested value recorded in Table 3-8, then push [CONTINUE].
6. The Product will calibrate the 7 V range and proceed to the 2.2 V range.
7. Enter the value from Table 3-8 into the Product as before and push [CONTINUE]. Continue with the rest of the steps until Absolute Calibration Adjust is completed.
8. The absolute calibration on all ranges is now complete and the Product is ready for flatness calibration.

## Calibration Adjustment of Wideband Input Flatness

The wideband source characterization must be done within 30 minutes of beginning flatness calibration. Before you start, make 8 copies of Table 3-7 with the 5730A error column filled in (Recorded entries into the 5730A error column during in the first part of WIDEBAND calibration.)

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-13.


Figure 3-13. WIDEBAND Input Flatness Calibration Test Setup
2. The 5730 A will be set to a nominal 3.2 V for all flatness calibration. The only deviation from the nominal value will be for calibration corrections for the 5730A and the attenuators.
3. Enter a range voltage at the top of each copy you made of Table 3-8 (7 V, $2.2 \mathrm{~V}, 700 \mathrm{mV}, 220 \mathrm{mV}, 70 \mathrm{mV}, 22 \mathrm{mV}, 7 \mathrm{mV}$, and 2.2 mV ). Also enter the attenuator corrections as required for each range. Add the total error for each frequency and enter the result in the TOTAL ERROR column in each copy. The total error equals the sum of errors of the 5730A and all attenuators used for that frequency.

Table 3-9 shows the combination of the attenuators required to scale the input signal properly for each range.

Table 3-9. Attenuators Required for Each Range

| Range | Attenuators | 5790B Input |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7 V | None | 3.2 V |
| 2.2 V | (1) 10 dB | 1 V |
| 700 mV | (1) 20 dB | 320 mV |
| 220 mV | (1) $20 \mathrm{~dB}+(1) 10 \mathrm{~dB}$ | 100 mV |
| 70 mV | (2) 20 dB | 32 mV |
| 22 mV | (2) $20 \mathrm{~dB}+(1) 10 \mathrm{~dB}$ | 10 mV |
| 7 mV | (3) 20 dB | 3.2 mV |
| 2.2 mV | (3) $20 \mathrm{~dB}+(1) 10 \mathrm{~dB}$ | 1 mV |

4. All ranges are calibrated in the similar manner. The calibration program will prompt you at each step as to what frequency to apply.
5. From the Setup Menu>Calibration screen, push the "Adjust AC All Wideband" softkey. The flatness calibration program starts with the 7 V range.
6. To establish a 1 kHz reference at the beginning of each range, set the 5730A to 3.2 V and 1 kHz apply the appropriate attenuation as indicated in Table 3-9 to obtain the correct input magnitude for the current range.
7. Push the "Continue" softkey. The 7 V 1 kHz reference will be measured and the calibration program will continue the 7 V 10 Hz step.
8. Set the 5730A to 3.2 V at 10 Hz and adjust the 5730 A to the total error value at 10 Hz that was recorded in Table 3-8 during source characterization.
9. Push the [Continue] key and the system will calibrate the range at 10 Hz and step to the 50 Hz calibration point.
10. Set the 5730A to 50 Hz and adjust the 5730A to the total error value at 50 Hz that was recorded in Table 3-8 during source characterization.
11. Push the [Continue] key and the system will calibrate the range at 50 Hz and step to the 400 Hz calibration point.
12. Proceed through the range at each calibration point frequency in the same manner as steps 10, 11, and 12 by applying the proper frequency and total error values (Note that the total error value is the sum of the errors of the 5730A and all attenuators used for that range and frequency).
13. When the calibration program has completed all the steps in the 7 V range, it will step to the beginning of the 2.2 V range at the 1 kHz reference.
14. Install the 10 dB attenuator as required by Table 3-9 for the 2.2 V range.
15. Establish the 1 kHz reference for this range by again setting the 5730A to 3.2 V at 1 kHz and apply the appropriate attenuation as indicated in Table

3-9 to obtain the correct input magnitude for the current range. The Product will measure the magnitude. Record this value in Table 3-8.
16. Push the "Continue" softkey and enter the 1 kHz reference value just measured for the "APPLIED VALUE". The 2.2 V 1 kHz reference will be measured and the calibration program will continue the 2.2 V 10 Hz step.
17. Set the 5730A to 3.2 V at 10 Hz and adjust the 5730A to the total error value at 10 Hz for the 2.2 V range as recorded in Table 3-8.
18. Push the [Continue] key and the system will calibrate the range at 10 Hz and step to the 50 Hz calibration point as before.
19. Set the 5730A to 50 Hz and adjust for errors. Push "Continue".
20. The system will calibrate the 50 Hz point and step to the 400 Hz point.
21. Proceed through the range at each calibration point as before by applying the proper frequency and error values.
22. All remaining ranges are done in a similar manner by installing the proper attenuators establishing the 1 kHz reference and adjusting for errors at each frequency. The calibration program returns to the calibration screen. Nothing has been saved in nonvolatile memory yet. To make calibration valid, the constants must be stored. Select "Cal Store" then enter the passcode. The Cal Store field changes from "Secured" to "Open".
23. Select "Save Cal" constants. The display indicates "Save Operation Complete".
24. Push OK. The "Save Cal Constant" field changes to "Not Needed".
25. Push "Cal Store" to change Cal Store to "Secured". The Wideband Adjustment Date also changes to the current date. Adjustment date can be viewed by selecting Setup Menu>Calibration>View/Update Cal Dates.

## Calibration Adjustment of AF Option

The following procedure is a part of calibration adjustment only if the 5790B/AF Option is installed in your Product. 5790B with an AF Option are supplied with a dedicated cable for this option. The calibration of the Product is only valid when the provided cable is used. The AF option calibration is affected by calibration adjustment of the Product Wideband Flatness. Always perform AF Option calibration adjustment after Flatness Adjustment. This procedure is initiated through remote commands only. Refer to the 5790B Operators Manual for information on establishing remote communication. Proceed as follows to perform AF calibration adjustment. Calibration adjustment is performed with a characterized 1 mW @ 50 MHz source. Characterize the source prior to use with the reference power measurement system.
Table 3-10 lists the equipment required to do the calibration adjustment of the AF option of the Product.

Table 3-10. Required Equipment for Calibration Adjustment of the AF Option.

| Required Equipment | Manufacture and Model | Minimum use Requirements |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Power meter with REF OUT | N/A | $0.1 \%$ short term stability. SWR <br> better than 1.05 |
| Power Meter | Tegam 1830A | Published specifications |
| Coaxial RF Power Standard | Tegam M1130A or Keysight <br> 478A (Option H76) | Calibration uncertainty of $0.3 \%$ <br> or better. |
| PC with USB or serial port running Microsoft hyperterminal program <br> (hyperterm.exe) or similar | RS-232 serial communication |  |

1. Connect the Power Reference System (Power Meter with Coaxial RF Power Standard) to the $1 \mathrm{~mW} @ \mathrm{MHz}$ source. Make a measurement to establish the output of the source. This value shall be used in consecutive measurement with the product.
2. Connect the matching N-type cable supplied as part of the AF option to the Wideband input.
3. Connect to the source used in step 1.
4. Execute the remote command string: INPUT WBND; DFILT FAST, MEDIUM;
5. Execute the remote command string: *CLS; CAL_WBCABLE zzzzzz V; *OPC
6. Where zzzzzz represents the voltage equivalent of the characterized source. A characterized value in mW the conversion to voltage is as follows:

$$
\sqrt{m W \_ \text {value }} * 50 * 10^{-3}
$$

7. This completes the Product AF Option calibration. When finished the calibration screen is shown. The correction is automatically stored.
8. The date of the AF 50 MHz cable calibration can be obtained by executing the remote query: CAL_DATE? STORED,WBCABLE

## Calibration Verification

Main input verification is presented first, followed by WIDEBAND input verification.

Note
All performance limits specified in the test records apply to 90-day specifications for the Product. For Wideband verification, the 2 year or 1 year specifications are used where there are no 90 day specifications. If limits to other specifications are desired, the test records must be modified.

Note
Equivalent equipment and methods, either manual or automated, may be substituted for the following verification tests as long as the same points are tested, and equipment and standards used are at least as accurate as those specified. If standards are less accurate than specified, appropriate tolerance limit and/or accuracy reductions must be made to achieve equivalent results.

## Verifying the DC Voltage Performance of the Main Input

The calibration verification of the main input dc voltage is done on Input 2. Although equivalent for transfer function to Input 1, Input 2 is recommended for the dc voltage function as it offers low thermal connection via the binding posts, thus minimizing thermals errors. The equipment listed in Table 3-11 is required for the calibration of the dc voltage function. The Fluke 5730A provides for reasonable test uncertainty ratio, especially if it is calibrated to its 90 day specification limits and within the 90 day calibration interval.

Table 3-11. Required Equipment for Calibration of DC Voltage

| Required Equipment | Manufacture and Model |
| :--- | :--- |
| Multifunction Calibrator | Fluke 5730A* |
| Low-Thermal Test Leads | Fluke 5440B-7002 or equivalent |
| *The 5730A may be used with its characterized values to improve the TUR. |  |

The 90 day specifications are used in the product dc voltage performance verification (Table 3-12). To evaluate against the 1 year specifications, create a custom table of the same format where the limits are calculated using the product 1 year specifications.

Table 3-12. DC Voltage Performance Verification Table

| Step No. | Range | Nominal | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 5790B } \\ \text { Positive } \\ \text { Measurement } \end{gathered}$ | 5790B Negative Measurement | 5790B Average* | Lower Limit | Upper Limit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 200 mV | 60 mV |  |  |  | 59.99628 mV | 60.00372 mV |
| 2 | 200 mV | 200 mV |  |  |  | 199.99110 mV | 200.00890 mV |
| 3 | 700 mV | 200 mV |  |  |  | 199.99230 mV | 200.00770 mV |
| 4 | 700 mV | 600 mV |  |  |  | 599.97990 mV | 600.02010 mV |
| 5 | 2.2 V | 0.6 V |  |  |  | 0.59998680 V | 0.60001320 V |
| 6 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V |  |  |  | 0.99997800 V | 1.00002200 V |
| 7 | 2.2 V | 2.0 V |  |  |  | 1.99995600 V | 2.00004400 V |
| 8 | 7 V | 2 V |  |  |  | 1.999956 V | 2.000044 V |
| 9 | 7 V | 6 V |  |  |  | 5.999868 V | 6.000132 V |
| 10 | 22 V | 6 V |  |  |  | 5.999850 V | 6.000150 V |
| 11 | 22 V | 20 V |  |  |  | 19.999500 V | 20.000500 V |
| 12 | 70 V | 20 V |  |  |  | 19.99940 V | 20.00060 V |
| 13 | 70 V | 60 V |  |  |  | 59.99820 V | 60.00180 V |
| 14 | 220 V | 60 V |  |  |  | 59.99826 V | 60.00174 V |
| 15 | 220 V | 200 V |  |  |  | 199.99420 V | 200.00580 V |
| 16 | 700 V | 200 V |  |  |  | 199.9922 V | 200.0078 V |
| 17 | 700 V | 600 V |  |  |  | 599.9766 V | 600.0234 V |
| 18 | 1100 V | 600 V |  |  |  | 599.9778 V | 600.0222 V |
| 19 | 1100 V | 1049 V |  |  |  | 1048.9612 V | 1049.0388 V |

*The average of the absolute measurement of the Product with normal and reversed polarity stimulus applied. 5790B Average $=($ Meas1 $+\mid$ Meas2 $\mid) / 2$

1. Connect the 5730A Output HI/LO to the Product Input $2 \mathrm{HI} / \mathrm{LO}$ using the low thermal leads. Connect the 5790B Guard to the 5730A Guard. Ensure the Guard to Ground strap on the 5730A is installed. Set the Product for Input 2, External Guard and auto range. Allow three minutes for thermal dissipation after leads are connected.
2. For each line of Table 3-12, apply the input specified in column "Nominal" stimulus from the 5730A.
3. Some tests require range locking of the Product to ensure that the appropriate range is calibrated. Select the appropriate range lock key on the front panel of the Product.
4. Wait for measurement to stabilize.
5. Record in the "5790B Positive Measurement" column of Table 3-12.
6. Set the 5730A to output negative nominal stimulus.
7. Wait for measurement to stabilize.
8. Record in the "5790B Negative Measurement" column of Table 3-12.
9. Calculate the average of the absolute values and record in column "5790B Average" of Table 3-12.
10. Evaluate the result relative to the Lower and Upper limit columns.
11. Repeat steps 2 to 10 for each line of the verification table.

## Verifying the Main Input (INPUT 1 or 2)

Verifying the Main Input requires measurements and calculations that result in over 400 entries in a test record. At Fluke Calibration, an automated procedure is used as described in the introduction to this section. Test voltages and frequencies are divided into five regions as defined in Table 3-13. The procedures you use for each region are described next.

Note
Refer to Figures 3-5 and 3-8 for test setups.

Table 3-13. Main Input Verification Regions

| Ranges | AC-DC Difference Error | Absolute AC Error |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2.2 V through 1000 V | Region I | Region II |
| 70 mV through 700 mV | Region III | Region IV |
| 7 mV through 22 mV | No spec | Region V |

To do the procedure manually, make copies of the rest of the worksheets in this section before you proceed. Table 3-14 is the overall test record for main input verification.

Table 3-14. Test Record for Main Input Verification

| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{z} \\ & \stackrel{2}{む} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \stackrel{0}{\circ} \\ & \stackrel{0}{\pi} \\ & \stackrel{0}{5} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ते } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \text { Li } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 10 Hz | 2350 | 2350 |  | No spec |  |
| 2 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 20 Hz | 1390 | 1390 |  | No spec |  |
| 3 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 40 Hz | 1070 | 1070 |  | No spec |  |
| 4 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 1 kHz | 1070 | 1070 |  | No spec |  |
| 5 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 20 kHz | 1070 | 1070 |  | No spec |  |
| 6 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 50 kHz | 1810 | 1810 |  | No spec |  |
| 7 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 100 kHz | 2450 | 2450 |  | No spec |  |
| 8 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 300 kHz | 4300 | 4300 |  | No spec |  |
| 9 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 500 kHz | 5400 | 6400 |  | No spec |  |
| 10 | 0.0022 | 0.002 | 1 MHz | 6200 | 7500 |  | No spec |  |
| 11 | 0.0022 | 0.0006 | 1 kHz | 2587 | 2587 |  | No spec |  |
| 12 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 10 Hz | 1070 | 1070 |  | No spec |  |
| 13 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 20 Hz | 587 | 587 |  | No spec |  |
| 14 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 40 Hz | 427 | 427 |  | No spec |  |
| 15 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 1 kHz | 427 | 427 |  | No spec |  |
| 16 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 20 kHz | 427 | 427 |  | No spec |  |
| 17 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 50 kHz | 733 | 733 |  | No spec |  |
| 18 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 100 kHz | 1020 | 1020 |  | No spec |  |
| 19 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 300 kHz | 1870 | 1870 |  | No spec |  |
| 20 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 500 kHz | 2300 | 2600 |  | No spec |  |
| 21 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 1 MHz | 3000 | 3600 |  | No spec |  |
| 22 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 10 Hz | 355 | 355 |  | No spec |  |
| 23 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 20 Hz | 245 | 245 |  | No spec |  |
| 24 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 40 Hz | 175 | 175 |  | No spec |  |
| 25 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 1 kHz | 175 | 175 |  | No spec |  |
| 26 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 20 kHz | 175 | 175 |  | No spec |  |
| 28 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 50 kHz | 310 | 310 |  | No spec |  |
| 29 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 100 kHz | 435 | 435 |  | No spec |  |
| 30 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 300 kHz | 1010 | 1010 |  | No spec |  |
| 31 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 500 kHz | 1160 | 1290 |  | No spec |  |
| 32 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 1 MHz | 1700 | 2100 |  | No spec |  |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \text { ò } \\ & \stackrel{y}{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty .0 \\ & o \\ & \stackrel{0}{\bar{N}} \\ & i \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 33 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 10 Hz | 265 | 265 |  | No spec |  |
| 34 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 20 Hz | 145 | 145 |  | No spec |  |
| 35 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 40 Hz | 89 | 90 |  | No spec |  |
| 36 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 1 kHz | 89 | 90 |  | No spec |  |
| 37 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 20 kHz | 89 | 90 |  | No spec |  |
| 39 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 50 kHz | 153 | 163 |  | No spec |  |
| 40 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 100 kHz | 302 | 302 |  | No spec |  |
| 41 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 300 kHz | 577 | 577 |  | No spec |  |
| 42 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 500 kHz | 760 | 803 |  | No spec |  |
| 43 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 1 MHz | 1200 | 1230 |  | No spec |  |
| 44 | 0.22 | 0.06 | 1 kHz | 62 | 63 |  | 34 |  |
| 45 | 0.22 | 0.06 | 1 MHz | 1040 | 1100 |  | No spec |  |
| 46 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 10 Hz | 218 | 218 |  | 210 |  |
| 47 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 20 Hz | 92 | 93 |  | 82 |  |
| 48 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 40 Hz | 45 | 46 |  | 34 |  |
| 50 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 1 kHz | 45 | 46 |  | 34 |  |
| 51 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 20 kHz | 45 | 46 |  | 34 |  |
| 52 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 50 kHz | 79 | 79 |  | 67 |  |
| 53 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 100 kHz | 173 | 173 |  | No spec |  |
| 54 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 300 kHz | 260 | 270 |  | No spec |  |
| 55 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 500 kHz | 390 | 420 |  | No spec |  |
| 56 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 1 MHz | 970 | 1040 |  | No spec |  |
| 57 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 10 Hz | 213 | 213 |  | 210 |  |
| 58 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 20 Hz | 78 | 79 |  | 73 |  |
| 60 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 40 Hz | 34 | 36 |  | 27 |  |
| 61 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1 kHz | 34 | 36 |  | 27 |  |
| 62 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 20 kHz | 34 | 36 |  | 27 |  |
| 63 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 50 kHz | 53 | 54 |  | 47 |  |
| 64 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 100 kHz | 83 | 83 |  | No spec |  |
| 65 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 300 kHz | 167 | 187 |  | No spec |  |
| 66 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 500 kHz | 310 | 313 |  | No spec |  |
| 67 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1 MHz | 910 | 973 |  | No spec |  |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{z} \\ & \stackrel{\text { d}}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty .0 \\ & o \\ & \stackrel{0}{\bar{N}} \\ & i \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 68 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 200 |  |
| 69 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 20 Hz | 65 | 66 |  | 63 |  |
| 71 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 40 Hz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 72 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 1 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 73 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 20 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 74 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 50 kHz | 45 | 46 |  | 43 |  |
| 75 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 100 kHz | 70 | 71 |  | No spec |  |
| 76 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 300 kHz | 150 | 160 |  | No spec |  |
| 77 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 500 kHz | 250 | 260 |  | No spec |  |
| 78 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 1 MHz | 840 | 900 |  | No spec |  |
| 79 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 200 |  |
| 80 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 20 Hz | 65 | 66 |  | 63 |  |
| 82 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 40 Hz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 83 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 1 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 84 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 20 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 85 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 50 kHz | 45 | 46 |  | 43 |  |
| 86 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 100 kHz | 70 | 71 |  | No spec |  |
| 87 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 300 kHz | 150 | 160 |  | No spec |  |
| 88 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 500 kHz | 250 | 260 |  | No spec |  |
| 89 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 1 MHz | 840 | 900 |  | No spec |  |
| 90 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 200 |  |
| 91 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 20 Hz | 65 | 66 |  | 63 |  |
| 93 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 40 Hz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 94 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 95 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 20 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 96 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 50 kHz | 45 | 46 |  | 43 |  |
| 97 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 100 kHz | 70 | 71 |  | No spec |  |
| 98 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 300 kHz | 150 | 160 |  | No spec |  |
| 99 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 500 kHz | 250 | 260 |  | No spec |  |
| 100 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1 MHz | 840 | 900 |  | No spec |  |
| 101 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 200 |  |
| 102 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 20 Hz | 66 | 67 |  | 63 |  |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \stackrel{0}{む} \\ & \stackrel{y}{*} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 40 Hz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 105 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 1 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 106 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 20 kHz | 22 | 24 |  | 18 |  |
| 107 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 50 kHz | 46 | 48 |  | 44 |  |
| 108 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 100 kHz | 80 | 81 |  | No spec |  |
| 109 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 300 kHz | 180 | 190 |  | No spec |  |
| 110 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 500 kHz | 380 | 400 |  | No spec |  |
| 111 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 1 MHz | 1100 | 1200 |  | No spec |  |
| 113 | 22 | 20.0 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 123 |  |
| 114 | 22 | 20.0 | 20 Hz | 66 | 67 |  | 123 |  |
| 115 | 22 | 20.0 | 40 Hz | 25 | 27 |  | 21 |  |
| 116 | 22 | 20.0 | 1 kHz | 25 | 27 |  | 21 |  |
| 117 | 22 | 20.0 | 20 kHz | 25 | 27 |  | 21 |  |
| 119 | 22 | 20.0 | 50 kHz | 46 | 48 |  | 44 |  |
| 120 | 22 | 20.0 | 100 kHz | 80 | 81 |  | No spec |  |
| 121 | 22 | 20.0 | 300 kHz | 180 | 190 |  | No spec |  |
| 122 | 22 | 20.0 | 500 kHz | 380 | 400 |  | No spec |  |
| 123 | 22 | 20.0 | 1 MHz | 1100 | 1200 |  | No spec |  |
| 125 | 70 | 20.0 | 500 kHz | 400 | 410 |  | No spec |  |
| 126 | 70 | 20.0 | 1 MHz | 1100 | 1200 |  | No spec |  |
| 127 | 70 | 60.0 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 200 |  |
| 128 | 70 | 60.0 | 20 Hz | 67 | 68 |  | 63 |  |
| 129 | 70 | 60.0 | 40 Hz | 30 | 32 |  | 25 |  |
| 130 | 70 | 60.0 | 1 kHz | 30 | 32 |  | 25 |  |
| 131 | 70 | 60.0 | 20 kHz | 30 | 32 |  | 25 |  |
| 132 | 70 | 60.0 | 50 kHz | 56 | 57 |  | 55 |  |
| 133 | 70 | 60.0 | 100 kHz | 91 | 94 |  | No spec |  |
| 134 | 70 | 60.0 | 300 kHz | 190 | 200 |  | No spec |  |
| 135 | 220 | 60 | 300 kHz | 210 | 210 |  | No spec |  |
| 136 | 220 | 200.0 | 10 Hz | 200 | 200 |  | 200 |  |
| 137 | 220 | 200.0 | 20 Hz | 67 | 68 |  | 63 |  |
| 138 | 220 | 200.0 | 40 Hz | 29 | 31 |  | 23 |  |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{z} \\ & \stackrel{\text { Q}}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 139 | 220 | 200.0 | 1 kHz | 29 | 31 |  | 23 |  |
| 140 | 220 | 200.0 | 20 kHz | 29 | 31 |  | 23 |  |
| 141 | 220 | 200.0 | 50 kHz | 67 | 69 |  | 63 |  |
| 142 | 220 | 200.0 | 100 kHz | 96 | 98 |  | No spec |  |
| 143 | 700 | 600.0 | 40 Hz | 39 | 41 |  | 36 |  |
| 144 | 700 | 600.0 | 1 kHz | 39 | 41 |  | 36 |  |
| 145 | 700 | 600.0 | 20 kHz | 39 | 41 |  | 36 |  |
| 146 | 700 | 600.0 | 50 kHz | 120 | 130 |  | No spec |  |
| 147 | 700 | 600.0 | 100 kHz | 400 | 500 |  | No spec |  |
| 148 | 1000 | 1000.0 | 100 Hz | 37 | 38 |  | 33 |  |
| 149 | 1000 | 1000.0 | 1 kHz | 37 | 38 |  | 33 |  |
| 150 | 1000 | 1000.0 | 20 kHz | 37 | 38 |  | 33 |  |
| 151 | 1000 | 1000.0 | 30 kHz | 120 | 130 |  | No spec |  |
| 152 | 1000 | 600.0 | 40 Hz | 37 | 38 |  | 33 |  |
| 153 | 1000 | 600.0 | 50 kHz | 120 | 130 |  | No spec |  |
| 154 | 1000 | 600.0 | 100 kHz | 400 | 500 |  | No spec |  |

Table 3-14a. Main Input Frequency Verification

| Step <br> No. | 5790B <br> Range | Voltage <br> (V) ${ }^{[1]}$ | Test <br> Frequency | 1-Year <br> Frequency <br> Spec | Measured <br> Frequency <br> Error |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 2.2 | 2 | 10 Hz | .01 Hz |  |
| 2 | 2.2 | 2 | 1 kHz | .0003 kHz |  |
| 3 | 2.2 | 2 | 1 MHz | .0003 MHz |  | | [1] Apply the test voltage into the Product (INPUT 1 or INPUT 2) from the 5730A and monitor using the |
| :--- |
| Tektronix FCA3000 counter. The "Measured Error" is the deviation of the Product from the counter. |

Verifying AC-DC Difference for Regions I and III (220 mV through 1000 V Range)
Calculate the ac-dc difference error by comparing the ac-dc difference of the source as measured by the Product and the 792A. To do this, use the instrument setup and technique as described under "AC Calibration".

Proceed as follows to verify ac-dc difference in regions I and III:

1. Use the setup in Figure 3-8 and the procedure under "AC Calibration".
2. For each point, take ac and dc measurements and enter them in copies of worksheet Figure 3-14 or Figure 3-15. Use Figure 3-14 and characterized dc settings for the $700 \mathrm{mV}, 220 \mathrm{mV}$ and 70 mV ranges as follows: Set the 5730A to nominal, then use the knob to adjust for the error display you recorded in Table 3-2. The procedure to obtain those settings is described under "Characterizing the DC Source" at the beginning of the calibration instructions in this chapter. Use Figure 3-16 and nominal dc outputs for ranges other than those listed earlier in this step.
3. Calculate the ac-dc difference error as shown in Figure 3-15 or 3-16. Enter the result in the Table 3-14.

Verifying Absolute AC Error for Region IV (70 mV through 700 mV Range)
You calculate absolute ac error by measuring the absolute ac of the source signal and comparing it to the ac measured by the Product.
Proceed as follows to verify absolute ac for Region IV:

1. Use the setup in Figure 3-8 and the procedure under "AC Calibration".
2. For each point, take the ac and dc measurements and enter them in Figure 3-16. Use characterized dc settings as follows: Set the 5730A to nominal, then use the knob to adjust for the error display recorded in Table 3-2.
3. Calculate the absolute ac error as shown in Figure 3-16. Enter the result in Table 3-14.

VOLTAGE (NOMINAL) $\qquad$
FREQUENCY $\qquad$

5730A ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, POSITIVE $\qquad$
ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, NEGATIVE $\qquad$
792A CORRECTION (PPM) $\qquad$

|  | 792 A | 5790 B |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| +DC |  |  |
| -DC |  |  |
| DC AVERAGE | DC $792=$ | DC $_{5790}=$ |
| AC | AC $792=$ |  |
| AC-DC ERROR $=$ |  |  |

DC AVERAGE $=\left(\frac{1+D C I+1-D C I}{2}\right)$
$A C-\operatorname{DC} \operatorname{ERROR}(P P M)=\left(\left[\frac{\mathrm{DC} 5790-A C 5790}{\mathrm{DC} 5790}\right] \cdot\left[\frac{\mathrm{DC} 792-\mathrm{AC} 792}{\mathrm{DC} 792}\right]\right) * 10^{6}+792 \operatorname{CORR}$

Figure 3-14. Worksheet for AC-DC Error, 70 mV through 700 mV Ranges

VOLTAGE (NOMINAL) $\qquad$

FREQUENCY $\qquad$

792A CORRECTION (PPM) $\qquad$

|  | 792 A | 5790 B |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| +DC |  |  |
| -DC |  | DC $_{5790}=$ |
| DC AVERAGE | DC $_{792}=$ | AC $_{5790}=$ |
| AC | AC $_{792}=$ |  |
| AC-DC ERROR $=$ |  |  |

DC AVERAGE $=\left(\frac{1+D C I+1-D C I}{2}\right)$
$A C-\operatorname{DC} \operatorname{ERROR}(\mathrm{PPM})=\left(\left[\frac{\mathrm{DC} 5790-\mathrm{AC} 5790}{\mathrm{DC} 5790}\right]-\left[\frac{\mathrm{DC}_{792}-\mathrm{AC} 792}{\mathrm{DC} 792}\right]\right) \cdot 10^{6}+792 \mathrm{CORR}$

Figure 3-15. Worksheet for AC-DC Error, All Other Ranges

VOLTAGE (NOMINAL $\qquad$
FREQUENCY $\qquad$
ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, POSITIVE $\qquad$
ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, NEGATIVE $\qquad$
792A CORRECTION (PPM) $\qquad$

|  | 792 A |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| +DC |  |  |
| -DC |  |  |
| DC AVERAGE | DC $_{792}=$ |  |
| AC | AC $792=$ |  |
| AC ERROR $=$ |  |  |

$D C$ AVERAGE $=\left(\frac{1+D C I+I-D C I}{2}\right)$

AC ERROR (PPM) $=\left[\frac{\operatorname{AC}_{5790}-\mathrm{DC} \text { NOMINAL * }\left(\frac{\mathrm{AC} 792}{\mathrm{DC} 792}+\frac{792 \text { CORR }}{10^{6}}\right)}{\text { DC NOMINAL }}\right] * 10^{6}$

Figure 3-16. Worksheet for Absolute AC Error, 70 mV through 700 mV Ranges

Verifying Absolute AC Error for Region II (2.2 V through 1000 V Range)
Because of the loading of 792 A in its 700 mV to 1000 V ranges, the dc voltage at the reference point of the calibration (center of the tee) is not the same as the dc voltage at the output terminals of the source unless sense terminals are provided for the source to the tee. If sense terminals are provided for dc , the absolute ac error may be determined as for region II; however, the sense connections should be removed when the ac measurements are being made.

Alternatively, you can determine dc errors and ac-dc errors independently, then combine them. This is the procedure presented here.

In this case, you take the measurements and make calculations in the same way as Regions I and III to obtain the ac-dc errors (You may have already calculated these errors if you are verifying both the ac-dc and the absolute ac performance of the instrument). You then take dc measurements and calculate dc errors. Combine the errors to obtain absolute ac error.

Proceed as follows to use the error combination method:

1. To determine the dc errors, connect the test equipment as shown in Figure 3-5.
2. Use characterized 5730A dc settings as follows: Set the 5730A to nominal, then use the knob to adjust for the error display you recorded in Table 3-2. Take dual polarity dc readings and record them in Figure 3-18.
3. Calculate the dc error as shown in Figure 3-17.
4. Combine the dc errors and the ac-dc errors using the following equation to obtain the absolute ac reading error and enter the result in Table 3-14. AC READING ERROR = DC ERROR - (AC - DC ERROR).

> VOLTAGE (NOMINAL)
> ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, POSITIVE
> ERROR DISPLAY FROM TABLE 3-2, NEGATIVE
> DC $5790=$
> DC ERROR =
> $D C_{5790}=\left(\frac{1+D C I+I-D C I}{2}\right)$
> DC ERROR (PPM) $=\left(\frac{\mathrm{DC}_{5790-\text { DC NOMINAL }}}{\text { DC NOMINAL }}\right) * 10^{6}$

Figure 3-17. Worksheet for DC Error, 2.2 V through 1000 V Ranges

Verifying Absolute $A C$ Error for Region $V(2.2 \mathrm{mV}$ through 22 mV )
For the 7 mV through the 22 mV ranges, use a bootstrapping technique. After you verify the 70 mV range, apply each test voltage and frequency to both the verified range and the range under test. Accept the reading on the verified range after showing that it is operating within specifications. Step down through the ranges as described in the calibration procedures and shown in Figure 3-9 until the 2.2 mV range is verified. On each range tested, use the following formula and enter the results in Table 3-12.

$$
A C_{\text {err }}=\left(\frac{A C_{D U T_{-} R}-A C_{D U T_{-} V e r r_{-} R}}{A C_{\text {Nominal }}}\right) * 10^{6}-A C_{D U T_{-} V e r_{-} \text {Err }}-A C_{\text {DUT_Ver___Linearity_Err }}
$$

Where,
$\mathrm{AC}_{\text {err }}$ is the final result for the amplitude/range under test measured in $\mu \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}$.
$A C_{\text {DUt_R }}$ is the mV measurement of the DUT in the range being verified.
$A C_{\text {DUt_Ver_R }}$ is the bottom scale mV measurement of the DUT in the upper range.
$A C_{\text {Nominal }}$ is the nominal in mV
AC DUT_Ver_R_Err is the measurement error of the upper range from which we bootstrap in $\mu \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}$

AC DUT_Ver_R_Linearity_Er is the measured range linearity error in $\mu \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}$.

Where linearity of the upper range is based on measurements with 100:1 resistive divider relative to Fluke 792A. Components are all in $\mu \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}$ relative to Fluke 792A and use of 100:1 resistive divider during both steps.
If Wideband option is not present, proceed to the Update Full Verification Date section. Otherwise proceed with Verifying the Wideband AC Option.

## Verifying the Wideband AC Option

Wideband verification verifies that the 5790B WIDEBAND input (requires Option $5790 \mathrm{~B} / 3,5790 \mathrm{~B} / 5$, or $5790 \mathrm{~B} / \mathrm{AF}$ ) is within tolerance. There are two worksheets and one test record to facilitate this procedure. You will need 1 copy of Table 315 , 8 copies of Table 3-16 (one for each voltage range) and 1 copy of the overall test record, Table 3-17.

Note
If verifying Option $5790 \mathrm{~B} / 3$, frequencies above 30 MHz are not applicable.

Table 3-15. Wideband $\mathbf{1 k H z}$ Gain Verification Worksheet

| Range | Nominal @ <br> $\mathbf{1 ~ k H z}$ | Measured <br> by 5790B | 5730A Value <br> (Recorded <br> in Table 3-8) | 5790B Error | Lower Limit | Upper Limit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7 V | 3.2 V |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 V | 2.0 V |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 V | 1.0 V |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 V | 0.64 V |  |  |  |  |  |
| 700 mV | 320 mV |  |  |  |  |  |
| 220 mV | 100 mV |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 mV | 32 mV |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 mV | 10 mV |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 mV | 3.2 mV |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 mV | 1 mV |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 mV | 3.2 mV |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3-16. Wideband Flatness Verification Worksheet

|  |  |  |  | Range |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 흔 } \\ & \text { w } \\ & \text { m } \\ & \text { mon } \\ & \text { 응 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 20 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 50 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 105 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 200 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 20 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 50 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 120 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 200 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 500 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 700 kHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 1 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 1.2 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 3 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 4 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 6 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 8 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 9 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 10 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 12 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 15 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 17 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 20 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 23 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 26 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 28 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 30 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 35 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 40 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 45 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 50 MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |

Table 3-17. Wideband Verification Test Record

| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \text { ò } \\ & \stackrel{y}{*} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbb{0} \\ & \pm \\ & \pm \\ & \vdots \\ & \stackrel{y}{0} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 2 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 3 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 50 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 4 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 105 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 5 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 200 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 7 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 2 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 8 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 10 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 9 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 20 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 10 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 50 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 11 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 120 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 12 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 200 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 13 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 500 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.31 |  |
| 14 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 700 kHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 15 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 1 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 16 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 1.2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 17 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 18 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 3 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 19 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 4 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 20 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 6 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 21 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 8 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 22 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 9 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 23 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 10 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 24 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 12 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 25 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 15 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 26 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 17 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 27 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 20 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 28 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 23 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 29 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 26 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 30 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 28 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 31 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 30 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{z} \\ & 0 \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 32 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 35 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 33 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 40 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 34 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 45 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 35 | 7 V | 3.2 V | 50 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 36 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 37 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 38 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 50 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 39 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 105 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 40 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 200 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 42 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 2 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 43 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 10 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 44 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 20 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 45 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 50 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 46 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 120 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 47 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 200 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 48 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 500 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.33 |  |
| 49 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 700 kHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 50 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 1 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 51 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 1.2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 52 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 53 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 3 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 54 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 4 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 55 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 6 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 56 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 8 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 57 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 9 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 58 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 10 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 59 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 12 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 60 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 15 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 61 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 17 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 62 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 20 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 63 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 23 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 64 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 26 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \text { O} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 65 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 28 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 66 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 30 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 67 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 35 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 68 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 40 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 69 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 45 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 70 | 2.2 V | 1.0 V | 50 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 71 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 72 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 73 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 50 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 74 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 105 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 75 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 200 Hz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 77 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 2 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 78 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 10 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 79 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 20 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 80 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 50 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 81 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 120 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 82 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 200 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 83 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 500 kHz | 0.03 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 84 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 700 kHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 85 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 1 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 86 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 1.2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 87 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 88 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 3 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 89 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 4 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 90 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 6 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 91 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 8 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 92 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 9 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 93 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 10 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 94 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 12 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 95 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 15 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 96 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 17 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 97 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 20 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \stackrel{2}{心} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 98 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 23 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 99 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 26 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 100 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 28 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 101 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 30 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 102 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 35 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 103 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 40 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 104 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 45 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 105 | 700 mV | 320 mV | 50 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 106 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 107 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 108 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 50 Hz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 109 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 105 Hz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 110 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 200 Hz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 112 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 2 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 113 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 10 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 114 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 20 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 115 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 50 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 116 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 120 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 117 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 200 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 118 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 500 kHz | 0.04 |  | 0.36 |  |
| 119 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 700 kHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 120 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 1 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 121 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 1.2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 122 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 123 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 3 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 124 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 4 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 125 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 6 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 126 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 8 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 127 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 9 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 128 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 10 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 129 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 12 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 130 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 15 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \text { O} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 131 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 17 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 132 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 20 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 133 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 23 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 134 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 26 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 135 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 28 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 136 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 30 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 137 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 35 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 138 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 40 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 139 | 220 mV | 100 mV | 45 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 140 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 50 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 141 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 142 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 50 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 143 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 105 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 144 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 200 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 146 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 2 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 147 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 10 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 148 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 20 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 149 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 50 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 150 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 120 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 151 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 200 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 152 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 500 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.46 |  |
| 153 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 700 kHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 154 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 1 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 155 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 1.2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 156 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 2 MHz | 0.05 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 157 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 3 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 158 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 4 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 159 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 6 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 160 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 8 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 161 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 9 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 162 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 10 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 163 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 12 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & \text { Q } \\ & \stackrel{y}{*} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 164 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 15 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 165 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 17 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 166 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 20 MHz | 0.15 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 167 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 23 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 168 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 26 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 169 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 28 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 170 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 30 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 171 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 35 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 172 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 40 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 173 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 45 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 174 | 70 mV | 32 mV | 50 MHz | 0.35 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 175 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 176 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 177 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 50 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 178 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 105 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 179 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 200 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 181 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 2 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 182 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 10 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 183 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 20 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 184 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 50 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 185 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 120 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 186 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 200 kHz | 0.07 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 187 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 500 kHz | 0.07 |  | 0.5 |  |
| 188 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 700 kHz | 0.07 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 189 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 1 MHz | 0.07 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 190 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 1.2 MHz | 0.07 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 191 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 2 MHz | 0.07 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 192 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 3 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 193 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 4 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 194 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 6 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 195 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 8 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 196 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 9 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{z} \\ & \text { ò } \\ & \stackrel{y}{*} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 197 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 10 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 198 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 12 MHz | 0.17 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 199 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 15 MHz | 0.17 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 200 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 17 MHz | 0.17 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 201 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 20 MHz | 0.17 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 202 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 23 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 203 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 26 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 204 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 28 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 205 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 30 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 206 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 35 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 207 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 40 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 208 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 45 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 209 | 22 mV | 10 mV | 50 MHz | 0.37 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 210 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 211 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 20 kHz | 0.10 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 212 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 50 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 213 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 105 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 214 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 200 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 216 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 2 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 217 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 10 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 218 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 20 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 219 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 50 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 220 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 120 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 221 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 200 kHz | 0.10 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 222 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 500 kHz | 0.10 |  | 0.55 |  |
| 223 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 700 kHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 224 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 1 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 225 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 1.2 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 226 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 2 MHz | 0.10 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 227 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 3 MHz | 0.13 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 228 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 4 MHz | 0.13 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 229 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 6 MHz | 0.13 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{Z} \\ & 0 \\ & \stackrel{y}{\omega} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 230 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 8 MHz | 0.13 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 231 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 9 MHz | 0.13 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 232 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 10 MHz | 0.13 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 233 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 12 MHz | 0.20 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 234 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 15 MHz | 0.20 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 235 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 17 MHz | 0.20 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 236 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 20 MHz | 0.20 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 237 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 23 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 238 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 26 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 239 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 28 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 240 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 30 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 241 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 35 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 242 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 40 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 243 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 45 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 244 | 7 mV | 3.2 mV | 50 MHz | 0.40 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 245 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 10 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 246 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 20 Hz | 0.10 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 247 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 50 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 248 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 105 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 249 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 200 Hz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 251 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 2 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 252 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 10 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 253 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 20 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 254 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 50 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 255 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 120 kHz | 0.05 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 256 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 200 kHz | 0.16 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 257 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 500 kHz | 0.16 |  | 0.62 |  |
| 258 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 700 kHz | 0.16 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 259 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 1 MHz | 0.16 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 260 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 1.2 MHz | 0.16 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 261 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 2 MHz | 0.16 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 262 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 3 MHz | 0.26 |  | No Spec | No Spec |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \mathbf{z} \\ & 0 \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 263 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 4 MHz | 0.26 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 264 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 6 MHz | 0.26 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 265 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 8 MHz | 0.26 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 266 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 9 MHz | 0.26 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 267 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 10 MHz | 0.26 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 268 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 12 MHz | 0.39 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 269 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 15 MHz | 0.39 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 270 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 17 MHz | 0.39 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 271 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 20 MHz | 0.39 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 272 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 23 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 273 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 26 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 274 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 28 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 275 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 30 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 276 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 35 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 277 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 40 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 278 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 45 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |
| 279 | 2.2 mV | 1 mV | 50 MHz | 0.88 |  | No Spec | No Spec |

Table 3-17a. Wide Band Frequency Verification

| Step <br> No. | 5790B <br> Range | Voltage (V) ${ }^{[1]}$ | Test <br> Frequency | 1 Year <br> Frequency <br> Spec | Measured <br> Frequency <br> Error |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 2.2 | 2 | 10 Hz | .10 Hz |  |
| 2 | 2.2 | 2 | 1 MHz | .0003 MHz |  |
| 3 | 2.2 | 2 | 10 MHz | .003 MHz |  |
| 4 | 2.2 | 2 | 30 MHz | .02 MHz |  |
| 5 | 2.2 | 2 | 50 MHz | .02 MHz |  | | [1] Apply the test voltage into the Product wideband input from the 5730 A Wideband output and monitor |
| :--- |
| using Tektronix FCA3000 counter. The "Measured Error" is the deviation of the Product from the counter. |

## Wideband 1-kHz Gain Verification

1. Connect the characterized 5730A wideband output with its wideband cable to the Product wideband input.
2. Set the Product to the WIDEBAND 7 V range.
3. Set the 5730A to output nominal voltage specified in Table $3-15$ at 1 kHz from the wideband output.
4. Read the measurement on the Product display and record in the "Measured by 5790B" column in Table 3-15. Record the 5730A actual output from Table 3-8. Calculate the error (\%) in the "5790B Error" column in Table 3-15. Populate the Lower and Upper Limit columns with the appropriate limits based on the Specification Interval (user selectable).
5. Proceed through the rest of the ranges in Table 3-15.

## Wideband Gain Verification, 10 Hz to 500 kHz

Gain errors at frequencies other than 1 kHz can be determined by adding the error measured at 1 kHz for that range to the error measured during wideband flatness verification. See Table 3-17.

## Wideband Flatness Verification

Proceed as follows to verify WIDEBAND input flatness:

1. Characterize the ac source by following the procedure under the heading "Characterizing the AC Source" in the Wideband Calibration procedure, earlier in this chapter. Use the Wideband Flatness Verification Worksheet, Table 3-16.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-13.
3. The 5730A will be set to a nominal 3.2 V for all flatness verifications. The only deviation from the nominal value will be for calibration corrections for the 5730A and the attenuators.
4. Table 3-9 shows the combinations of attenuators required to scale the input signal properly for each range.
5. All ranges are verified in a similar manner.
6. Obtain 8 copies of Table 3-16 with the 5730A errors recorded in the table; one for each of the 8 voltage ranges.
7. Enter the range ( $7 \mathrm{~V}, 2.2 \mathrm{~V}, 700 \mathrm{mV}, 220 \mathrm{mV}, 70 \mathrm{mV}, 22 \mathrm{mV}, 7 \mathrm{mV}$, and 2.2 mV ) in the box at the top of each table.
8. Enter the attenuator corrections as required for each range and add up the errors and enter in the "TOTAL ERROR" column. The total error is the sum of the errors of the 5730A and all attenuators used for that frequency.
9. Proceed to verify each range by first establishing the 1 kHz reference at the beginning of each range.
10. To establish the 1 kHz reference, set the 5730 A to 3.2 V and 1 kHz . Let the Product measure this value.
11. Push the "SET REF" softkey on the Product.
12. Proceed to the first frequency listed in Table 3-17 and adjust the 5730A to the TOTAL ERROR value (sign and magnitude) listed in Table 3-16.
13. Read the error on the Product error display and record in the WIDEBAND input verification test record, Table 3-17.
14. Proceed to the next frequency in the table and set the 5730A to 3.2 V . (the error values are set relative to the nominal 3.2 V level). Adjust the 5730A to the TOTAL ERROR value (sign and magnitude) listed in Table 3-16, and read and record the error in Table 3-17.
15. Repeat step 14 for all frequencies in Table 3-17 for that range.
16. Proceed to the next range and establish the $1-\mathrm{kHz}$ reference at 3.2 V as in step 10. Push the "SET REF" soft key on the Product, and proceed through each frequency in the table. Reset the 5730A to 3.2 V after each frequency is measured. The error values are set relative to the nominal 3.2 V level.
17. Verify all other ranges in the same way.

## Verification of AF Option

The following procedure is a part of calibration only if the 5790B/AF Option is installed in your Product. 5790B with an AF Option are supplied with a dedicated cable for this option. The calibration of the Product is only valid when using the provided cable. Proceed as follows to verify the calibration performance of the AF option. Calibration is performed with a characterized 1 mW @ 50 MHz source. Characterize the source prior to use with the reference power measurement system.

Table 3-18 lists the equipment required to perform the calibration adjustment of the AF option of the product.

Table 3-18. Required Equipment for Calibration of the AF Option

| Required Equipment | Manufacture and Model | Minimum use Requirements |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Power meter with REF OUT | N/A | $0.1 \%$ short term stability. SWR <br> better than 1.05 |
| Power Meter | Tegam 1830A | Published specifications |
| Coaxial RF Power Standard | Tegam M1130A or Keysight <br> $478 A(O p t i o n ~ H 76) ~$ | Calibration uncertainty of $0.3 \%$ <br> or better. |

1. Connect the Power Reference System (Power Meter with Coaxial RF Power Standard) to the 1 mW @ MHz source.
2. Make a measurement to establish the output of the source. This value shall be used in consecutive measurement with the product.
3. Connect the matching N-type cable supplied as part of the AF option to the Wideband input.
4. Connect to the source used in step 1.
5. Select the Wideband on the Product.
6. Select 50 MHz Cable Correction from the touch screen.
7. Select Power Menu from the touch screen.
8. Select RF Power OFF from the touch screen, which will toggle to RF Power ON.
9. The Product is now set to make measurements in mW . Select Power Unit in dBm via the touch screen if you want to display measurements in dBm instead of mW .

## Note

The test record in Table 3-19 is in mW. A custom table for the test record must be created if evaluation is to be performed in dBm.
10. Turn on the characterized source.
11. Verify Product performance to specifications. Use Table 3-19 to record the measurement.

Table 3-19. 0 dBm Verification Table

| Nominal | Characterized <br> Source Output <br> $[\mathrm{mW}]$ | 5790B <br> Measured <br> $[\mathrm{mW}]$ | 5790B Error <br> $[\mathrm{mW}]$ | Error [\%] | Specification <br> s [\%] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 \mathrm{~mW} @ 50$ <br> MHz |  |  |  | 0.46 |  |

Record the characterized source value in the "Characterized Source Output" column. Record the Product measurement in mW in the "5790B Measured" column. Calculate the Product Error in mW and in \% to evaluate against specifications.

## Update Full Verification Date

Once the calibrations of dc, ac, and Wideband (if present) are complete, the full verification date may be manually updated. Select Setup Menu>Calibration>Cal Store. Enter passcode to Open Cal Store. Select View/Update Cal Dates. Press Update and enter the ambient Temperature then press Update.

## Chapter 4 Maintenance

## Introduction

Because this is a high-performance instrument, Fluke Calibration does not recommend that the Product be repaired to the component level. It is easy to introduce a subtle long-term stability problem by handling the circuit boards. Access procedures are provided for those who want to replace a faulty module only.

## Clean the Exterior

To keep the Product looking like new, clean the case, front panel keys, and lens using a soft cloth slightly dampened with water or a non-abrasive mild cleaning solution that does not harm plastics.
$\triangle$ Caution
Do not use aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated solvents for cleaning. They can damage the plastic materials used in the Product.


Figure 4-1. Accessing the Air Filter

## Fuse Replacement

Access the fuse from the rear panel. The fuse rating label below the fuse holder shows the correct replacement fuse ratings for each operating voltage.

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

To prevent possible electrical shock, fire, or personal injury:

- Turn the Product off and remove the mains power cord. Stop for two minutes to let the power assemblies discharge before you open the fuse door.
- Replace a blown fuse with exact replacement only for continued protection against arc flash.
- Use only specified replacement fuses, see Table 4-1.

To access the fuse, refer to Figure 4-2:

1. Disconnect the mains power cord.
2. With a standard screwdriver, release the fuse holder door.
3. Pull out the fuse holder.
4. If necessary, replace the fuse.
5. Reinsert the fuse holder.
6. Close the fuse holder door.

Table 4-1. Replacement Fuses

| Line Voltage Setting | Fuse Description | Fluke Part Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\triangle 100 \mathrm{~V}$ to 120 V | T 1.5 A $250 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{SB})$ | 109231 |
| $\triangle 220 \mathrm{~V}$ to 240 V | T $1.5 \mathrm{~A} 250 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{SB})$ | 109231 |



Figure 4-2. Access the Fuse

## Clean the Air Filter

## $\triangle$ Caution <br> Damage caused by overheating can occur if the area around the fan is restricted, the intake air is too warm, or the air filter becomes clogged. <br> To prevent Product damage, make sure that the filter is completely dry before reinstallation.

The air filter must be removed and cleaned at least every 30 days, or more frequently if the Calibrator is operated in a dusty environment. The air filter is accessible from the rear panel of the Calibrator.
To clean the air filter, refer to Figure 4-3:

1. Disconnect mains power.
2. Remove the filter element.
a. Use a tool to loosen the screw at the top of the air filter (counterclockwise).
b. Pull the air filter retainer downward; it hinges at the bottom.
c. Remove the filter element.
3. Clean the filter element.
a. Wash the filter element in soapy water.
b. Rinse the filter element in fresh running water.
c. Shake out the excess water and allow the filter element to thoroughly dry before it is reinstalled.


Figure 4-3. Air Filter Access

## Access Procedures

## Top and Bottom Covers

Check that power is not connected to Product; the power control must be off, and the line power cord must be disconnected. Top and bottom covers are secured with eight Phillips head screws (four front, four rear).

## Digital Section Cover

The Digital Section is accessed through one top cover that is secured by six Phillips head screws (five on top and one on side).

## Analog Section Covers

The Analog Section is enclosed with separate covers on top and bottom. The top cover is secured with nine Phillips head screws. The bottom Analog Section cover is secured with eight Phillips head screws (three short, five longer).

## Rear Panel Removal and Installation

Once the top and bottom covers are removed:

1. Remove the six hex-head screws (three on each rear handle side).
2. Remove the two Phillips-head screws found along the side of the fan assembly.
3. Remove the two hexagonal jack screws next to the RS-232 connector.
4. Remove the two hexagonal jack screws next to the GPIB connector.
5. Carefully pull the rear panel housing from the rear panel.
6. Remove nut, star washer, and green/yellow wire from inside rear panel.
7. Remove spade lug connections form line filter on inside of rear panel.

Reverse this procedure to install the Rear Panel assembly.

Front Panel Removal and Installation
To remove the front panel:

1. Remove the top and bottom covers.
2. Remove the two screws at the top of the front panel and the six hex screws on the front handles and gently pull the front panel away from the mainframe. Position the front panel on its handles in front of the instrument.
3. If you need to detach the front panel from the Product, all cables must be disconnected as follows:
a. Remove the analog cover.
b. Remove the A6 wideband board if present.
c. Remove the A10 board.
d. Remove the two screws that attach the input paddle board to the analog motherboard.
e. Detach the green/yellow wire from analog motherboard.

The front panel is now free from the Product.
Reverse this procedure to install the Front Panel.

## Display Assembly Removal and Installation

Once the front panel has been removed:

1. Remove one end of the white cable that is connected between the A2 board and display assembly.
2. Remove the nine screws from the metal cover.
3. Flip the metal cover to one side to access display.
4. Detach the three cables that connect the display to the A2 front panel board.
5. Gently lift Display unit out.

Reverse this procedure to install the front panel.

## Keyboard Assembly Removal and Installation

Once the display assembly has been removed:

1. Remove the self-tapping screw from the A2 board.
2. Remove the three screws from the A9 bottom edge.
3. Remove the A9 Board.
4. Remove the keyboard pad from assembly.

Reverse this procedure to install the Front Panel.

## Analog Assembly Removal and Installation

Once the Product and analog section top covers have been removed, remove the analog assemblies by pulling straight up at the top corners of each assembly. Note that each module cannot be positioned in any other slot and that identifying information on the tab for each module faces forward. In all cases, the component side of each module also faces toward the front panel.

## A20 CPU Assembly Removal and Installation

Once the Product and digital section top covers have been removed, remove the CPU by pulling straight up at the top corners of the assembly. In relation to the chassis side, the CPU assembly components face toward, and the digital power supply assembly components face away.

## Power Transformer Removal and Installation

1. Remove the Product top and bottom covers. See Top and Bottom Covers.
2. Remove the rear panel. See Rear Panel Removal and Installation.
3. Remove the digital section cover. See Digital Section Cover.
4. Remove the A20 CPU board.
5. Disconnect the six transformer/fan cable bundles from the A4 digital motherboard.
6. Follow steps 1 and 2 of Front Panel Removal and Installation procedure to remove the front panel. The front panel can remain connected and positioned on its handles in front of the Product.
7. Remove the two screws from the front bulk head that fasten to the black transformer/fan support.
8. Remove the three screws from the bottom of the Product that are accessible through the holes in the A4 digital motherboard.
9. Remove the four screws from the black transformer/fan support from the top of the Product.
10. Lift the power transformer/fan assembly out of Product.

Reverse this procedure to install the transformer.

## Fan Removal and Installation

The Product fans may be removed and installed without removing the power transformer/fan:

1. Remove the top and bottom covers. See Top and Bottom Covers.
2. Remove the digital section cover. See Digital Section Cover.
3. Disconnect the fan cable from the A4 digital motherboard.
4. Remove the four screws from the fan. Access to the fan screws is through holes from side of Product.

## Error Codes

The Product error codes are listed below.

|  |  | 0-Level Faults: Error handling |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | No Error |  |
| 1 | Error Queue Overflow |  |
| 2 | Bad ERR Channel |  |


| 100-Level Faults: Self-calibration |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 100 | Invalid Procedure Number |
| 101 | No Such Step In Procedure |
| 102 | No Cal/Diag Procedure Underway |
| 103 | Cal/Diag not Halted |
| 104 | No Cal Step To Which To Back Up |
| 105 | No Such Position For Range Under Cal |
| 106 | No Such Range For Cal Procedure |
| 107 | DAC \%s Calibration Failed |
| 108 | Entered Reference Outside Of Limits |
| 109 | Measured And Entered Input Don't Match |
| 110 | Frequency Doesn't Match Expected |
| 111 | Input Is Of Wrong Polarity |
| 112 | Input Is Changing During Cal |
| 113 | Input Tripped Protection Circuit |
| 114 | Constant \%s Out Of Limits |
| 115 | Flatness Constant Out Of Limits |
| 116 | Range Gain Constant Out Of Limits |
| 117 | Rough Gain Constant Out Of Limits |
| 118 | Offset Constant Out Of Limits |
| 119 | Low F AC Constant Out Of Limits |
| 120 | \%s Range Zero Out Of Limits |
| 121 | \%s Range Shunt Offset Out Of Limits |
| 122 | Divide By 0 \%s IA Update |
| 123 | Old \%s IA Is Way Off! Do A DC Cal |
| 124 | Temperature Gain Is Zero! |
| 125 | New Temperature Zero Out Of Limits |
| 126 | Cal State Must Be Unsecured and in Service Mode |


| 127 | INPUT2 Correction Factor Out Of Limits |
| :---: | :--- |
| 128 | Calibration Step In Progress |
| 129 | Must Do Wideband Reference Correction First |
| 130 | Cable Calibration Failed |
| 150 | Calibration Procedure Complete |
| 199 | Cal Error Occurred; Already Reported |


| 200-Level Faults: Hardware configuration |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 200 | Need A \%s To Do That |
| 201 | Need Wideband AC Option To Do That |
| 202 | IG Software Out Of Date: Use \%s Or Newer |


| 300-Level Faults: Inguard processor |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 300 | A17 Guardcrossing: ROM Checksum |
| 301 | A17 Guardcrossing: RAM |
| 302 | A17 Guardcrossing: DUART |
| 303 | A17 Guardcrossing: Watchdog |
| 304 | Hardware Initialization |


| 400-Level Faults: Self-diagnostics |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 400 | $\% s$ |
| 401 | A16 DAC: Channel Ratio |
| 402 | $\% s$ |
| 403 | A15 A/D: Selftest |
| 404 | A15 A/D: \%s Zero |
| 405 | A15 A/D: Null DAC \%s |
| 406 | A15 A/D: DAC \%s |
| 407 | A15 A/D: Chopper \%s |
| 408 | A10 Transfer: \%s Range |
| 409 | A10 Transfer: \%s Protection Check |
| 410 | A10 Transfer: Overload Check |
| 411 | A10 Transfer: Sensor Input/Output Match |
| 412 | A10 Transfer: \%s Range Zero |
| 413 | A10 Transfer: \%s Input Path |
| 414 | A10 Transfer: \%s Frequency Measurement |


| 415 | A6 Wideband: \%s Range |
| :--- | :--- |
| 416 | A6 Wideband: Overload Check |
| 417 | A6 Wideband: \%s Frequency Measurement |
| 418 | A3 Motherboard: KV Divider \%s |
| 419 | A10 Transfer: Sensor Loop Settling |
| 420 | A6 Wideband: Sensor Loop Settling |
| 421 | A16 DAC: DAC Settling |
| 422 | A6 Wideband: Dormant Protection Check |
| 423 | A15 A/D: \%s Linearity |
| 450 | Diagnostics Procedure Complete |


| 500-Level Faults: Instrument state |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 500 | Bad Delta Unit |
| 501 | Invalid Range |
| 503 | Can't Set Ref |
| 504 | Can't Set Avg Ref |
| 505 | Can't Decode Learned String |
| 506 | Learned String Checksum Bad |
| 507 | Recalling Unsaved Instrument State |
| 508 | Already Printing A Report |
| 509 | External Guard Not Available |
| 510 | Display Brightness Setting Exceeds Limits |


| 600-Level Faults: Firmware updater |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 601 | Backup directory not specified in AuxInfo |
| 602 | Backup filename not specified in AuxInfo |
| 603 | Destination directory not specified in AuxInfo |
| 604 | Destination filename not specified in AuxInfo |
| 605 | Error extracting required file transfer data from AuxInfo |
| 606 | Error retrieving parameter value from AuxInfo |
| 607 | Error retrieving section name from AuxInfo |
| 608 | Interim directory not specified in AuxInfo |
| 609 | Interim filename not specified in AuxInfo |
| 610 | Error reading AuxInfo file |
| 611 | Source directory on USB device not specified in AuxInfo |


| 612 | Source filename on USB device not specified in AuxInfo |
| :---: | :---: |
| 613 | Can not build a list of sequences to be executed |
| 614 | Backup directory not specified in AuxInfo (config/cal) |
| 615 | Backup file not specified in AuxInfo (config/cal) |
| 616 | Destination directory not specified in AuxInfo (config/cal) |
| 617 | Destination file not specified in AuxInfo (config/cal) |
| 618 | Source directory not specified in AuxInfo (config/cal) |
| 619 | Source file not specified in AuxInfo(config/cal) |
| 620 | Error setting mode of new file |
| 621 | Timestamp too long in Auxinfo |
| 622 | Can not close updated file (config/cal) |
| 623 | Destination file does not exist (config/cal) |
| 624 | Can not get required AuxInfo parameters (config/cal) |
| 625 | Can not open new file (config/cal) |
| 626 | Failed to read the existing (destination) file (config/cal) |
| 627 | Failed to read the new (source) file (config/cal) |
| 628 | Can not remove existing backup file (config/cal) |
| 629 | Can not rename existing file to backup file (config/cal) |
| 630 | Source file does not exist (config/cal) |
| 631 | Invalid timestamp. Can not convert to epoch time |
| 632 | Kernel Datapath1 not specified in AuxInfo |
| 633 | Kernel Datapath2 not specified in AuxInfo |
| 634 | Kernel Device not specified in AuxInfo |
| 635 | Kernel Erase Command not specified in AuxInfo |
| 636 | Can not extract Kernel update data from Auxinfo |
| 637 | Kernel Offset not specified in AuxInfo |
| 638 | Kernel Read Command not specified in AuxInfo |
| 639 | Kernel Write Command not specified in AuxInfo |
| 640 | Kernel Device failed to close |
| 641 | Kernel Device failed to return info about device status |
| 642 | Kernel Device failed to open |
| 643 | Kernel Device failed to return status (error not used) |
| 644 | Unable to determine the size of the Kernel image file |
| 645 | Invalid offset in Kernel image section |
| 646 | Unable to extract command1 from AuxInfo for FrontPanel_Part3 |


| 647 | Unable to extract command2 from AuxInfo for FrontPanel_Part3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 648 | Error creating interim directory |
| 649 | MD5 hash of downloaded file does not agree with AuxInfo |
| 650 | Error mounting USB device |
| 651 | File to be downloaded does not exist on USB device |
| 652 | USB device not plugged in |
| 653 | Error deleting previous backup file |
| 654 | Error renaming installed file to backup |
| 655 | Error moving download file to destination directory |
| 656 | Remove file operation not specified in AuxInfo |
| 657 | Remove file operation failed |
| 658 | Error copying file from USB device to interim directory |
| 659 | File on USB device is older than installed file |
| 660 | File on USB device same as installed file (per timestamp) |
| 661 | Error unmounting USB device |
| 662 | Can not extract ver \# from line 1 of src file (config/cal) |
| 663 | Can not extract ver \# from line 1 of dest file (config/cal) |
| 664 | Kernel Datapath1 MD5 hash failed |
| 665 | Kernel Datapath2 (readback) MD5 hash failed |
| 666 | Unable to extract command JTAG from AuxInfo for MSP |
| 667 | Unable to unlock JTAG on MSP |


| 700-Level Faults: Guard crossing communication |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 700 | Could not ACK packet from inguard |
| 701 | Illegal inguard receive task state |
| 702 | Bad receive packet num from inguard |
| 703 | Bad control byte from inguard |
| 704 | Multiple timeouts sending to inguard |
| 705 | Inguard request reset loop |
| 706 | Unexpected NSA from inguard |
| 707 | Bad packet num in ACK from inguard |
| 708 | Illegal inguard transmit task state |
| 709 | Inguard indefinite ACKWAIT holdoff |
| 710 | Packet too large for inguard |


| 800-Level Faults: Calibration constant |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 800 | Bad Cal Constant ID |
| 801 | Bad Cal Group ID |
| 802 | Save Operation Failed |
| 803 | Save Operation Complete |


| 900-Level Faults: Normal measurement |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 900 | A/D Measurement Failed |
| 901 | Protection Activated |
| 902 | Inguard is overloaded |
| 903 | Ground Protection Activated -- Press Reset |
| 904 | DC Zero Cal Needed -- Go to Calibration in Setup Menu |


| 1000-Level Faults: Non-volatile storage |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1001 | Repaired missing or corrupted NV files |
| 1002 | Unknown NV constant |


| 1100-Level Faults: Analog operations manager |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1100 | Guard Crossing Protocol Failed To Start |
| 1101 | Analog Hardware Initialization Failed |
| 1102 | Giving Up On Initializing Hardware |
| 1103 | NV Integrity Check Failed |
| 1104 | Analog Hardware Control Inoperative |


| 1200-Level Faults: GPIB interface |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1200 | Error opening GPIB Controller |
| 1201 | Error setting GPIB Primary Address |
| 1202 | Error occurred reading characters from GPIB controller |
| 1203 | Error occurred sending characters to the GPIB controller |
| 1204 | GPIB DOS Error |
| 1205 | GPIB specified Interface Board is not Active Controller |
| 1206 | GPIB no present listening devices |
| 1207 | GPIB interface Board has not been addressed properly |
| 1208 | GPIB invalid argument |
| 1209 | GPIB specified Interface Board is not System Controller |


| 1210 | GPIB I/O operation aborted (time-out) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1211 | GPIB non-existent GPIB board |
| 1212 | GPIB routine not allowed during asynchronous I/O operation |
| 1213 | GPIB no capability for operation |
| 1214 | GPIB File system error |
| 1215 | GPIB command byte transfer error |
| 1216 | GPIB serial poll status byte lost |
| 1217 | GPIB SRQ stuck in ON position |
| 1218 | GPIB table problem |


| 1300-Level Faults: Remote interfaces |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1300 | Bad Syntax |
| 1301 | Unknown command |
| 1302 | Bad Parameter Count |
| 1303 | Bad Keyword |
| 1304 | Bad Parameter Type |
| 1305 | Bad Parameter Unit |
| 1306 | Bad Parameter Value |
| 1307 | 488.2 I/O DEADLOCK |
| 1308 | 488.2 INTERRUPTED Query |
| 1309 | 488.2 UNTERMINATED Command |
| 1310 | 488.2 Query After Indefinite Response |
| 1311 | Invalid From GPIB Interface |
| 1312 | Invalid From Serial Interface |
| 1313 | Unknown command |
| 1314 | Parameter Too Long |
| 1315 | Invalid Device Trigger |
| 1316 | *DDT Recursion |
| 1317 | Macro Calls Too Deep |
| 1318 | Remote Serial Port Dead |
| 1320 | Command Applies To Wideband Only |
| 1321 | Command Does Not Apply Wideband |
| 1337 | Already Executing a Procedure |
| 1338 | Already Writing to NV Memory |
| 1339 | MEAS? Timed-Out |


| 1360 | Bad Binary Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1361 | Bad Binary Block |
| 1362 | Bad Character |
| 1363 | Bad Decimal Number |
| 1364 | Exponent magnitude too large |
| 1365 | Bad Hexadecimal Block |
| 1366 | Bad Hexadecimal Number |
| 1368 | Bad Octal Number |
| 1369 | Too Many Characters |
| 1370 | Bad String |
| 1371 | Report String Too Long |
| 1372 | Service Request (SRQ) String Too Long |
| 1373 | End-of-File String Too Long |
| 1374 | Serial Poll (SPL) String Too Long |
| 1375 | Trigger (GET) String Too Long |
| 1380 | File Operation Failed |


| 1400-Level Faults: Report generation |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1400 | Unknown Report Requested |
| 1401 | Unknown Report Device Requested |
| 1402 | Serial Port Timeout |
| 1403 | Could not find USB drive |
| 1404 | Could not open report file on USB drive |


| 1500-Level Faults: Real time clock |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1500 | Could not read time and date |
| 1501 | Could not set time and date |
| 1502 | Invalid date |
| 1503 | Invalid time |


| 1600-Level Faults: Analog hardware control |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1601 | Floating point math error |
| 1602 | Bad Reply Size From Inguard |
| 1603 | False MSG Semaphore from Inguard |
| 1604 | Inguard CPU A/D Error |


| 1605 | Inguard CPU Timed Out On Main CPU |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1606 | Inguard CPU Command Error |
| 1607 | Timed Out Waiting For Inguard Reply |
| 1608 | Sequence Name Too Long |
| 1609 | Element Array Full |
| 1610 | Name Array Full |
| 1611 | Already Defining A Sequence |
| 1612 | Not Defining A Sequence |
| 1613 | Command Failed |


| 1700-Level Faults: RS-232 serial interface |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1700 | Bad virtual channel |
| 1701 | Framing/Parity/Overrun on chan \%d |
| 1702 | Input queue overflow on chan \%d |
| 1705 | Uart failed self Test |
| 1707 | Remote interface UART |
| 1708 | Remote interface USB |
| 1709 | Guard crossing UART |
| 1710 | Boost Crossing UART |


| $\quad$ 1800-Level Faults: Ethernet |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1800 | Port value out of range |
| 1801 | Could not open the ENET port |
| 1802 | Error reading from ENET port |
| 1803 | Ethernet address not valid |
| 1804 | Ethernet hostname not valid |
| 1805 | Ethernet hostname too long |
| 1806 | Can not get DHCP IP address |
| 1807 | Ethernet port 1 |
| 1808 | Ethernet remote port |
| 1809 | Port value already in use |
| 1810 | Cannot change ethernet settings now |


| 1900-Level Faults: System |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1901 | Can not modify file property |
| 1902 | Update execution error |


| 2000-Level Faults: USB host |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2000 | Failed to mount USB drive |
| 2001 | Failed to copy files |

## 2100-Level Faults: Self-test

| 2200-Level Faults: Utilities |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2203 | Cannot Set String. Cal Is Secured |
| 2204 | Passcode Must Be 1 to 8 Digits |
| 2205 | Cannot Store. Cal Is Secured |
| 2206 | Invalid Security Passcode |
| 2207 | Cannot Set Clock. Cal Is Secured |
| 2208 | Invalid command |


| 2300-Level Faults: Software Timer |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2300 | Cannot install MTtick() |
| 2301 | Bad timer selector |

$\square$ 2400-Level Faults: USB flash drive

| 2500-Level Faults: Front panel |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2500 | That variable was not recognized |
| 2501 | The GUI cannot set that variable |
| 2502 | That variable cannot be set to that value |
| 2503 | The set failed for other reasons |

## Chapter 5 <br> List of Replacable Parts

## Introduction

This chapter contains an illustrated list of replacement parts for the 5790B. Parts are list by assembly; alphabetized by reference designator. Each assembly is accompanied by an illustration showing the location of each part and its reference designator. The parts lists give the following information:

- Reference designator
- An indication if the part is subject to damage by static discharge
- Description
- Fluke part number
- Total quantity
- Any special notes (for example, factory-selected part)


## $\triangle$ Caution

A $\uparrow$ symbol indicates a device that may be damaged by static discharge.

## How to Obtain Parts

Electrical components may be ordered from Fluke Calibration and its authorized representatives by using the part number under the heading Fluke Stock No. In the U.S., order directly from the Fluke Parts Department by calling 1-800-5264731. Parts price information is available in a Fluke Calibration Replacement Parts Catalog which is available on request.

In the event that the part ordered has been replaced by a new or improved part, the replacement will be accompanied by an explanatory note and installation instructions, if necessary.

To ensure prompt delivery of the correct part, include the following information when you place an order.

- Instrument model and serial number
- Part number and revision level of the pca containing the part.
- Reference designator
- Fluke stock number
- Description (as given under the Description heading)
- Quantity

Table 5-1. Final Assembly

| Ref <br> Des | Description | Part <br> Number | Qty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 5790B-4702,PCA, DISPLAY, A2 | 4628209 | 1 |
| 2 | 5790B-4703,PCA, ANALOG MOTHERBOARD, A3 | 4628211 | 1 |
| 3 | 5790B-4704,PCA, DIGITAL MOTHERBOARD, A4 | 4628227 | 1 |
| 4 | 5790B-4710,PCA, TRANSFER, A10 | 4628248 | 1 |
| 5 | 5790B-4715,PCA, A/D AMPLIFIER, A15 | 4628253 | 1 |
| 6 | 5790B-4716,PCA, DAC, A16 | 4628266 | 1 |
| 7 | 5790B-4717,PCA, REGULATOR/GUARD CROSSING, A17 | 4628275 | 1 |
| 8 | 5790B-4718,PCA, FILTER, A18 | 4628282 | 1 |
| 9 | 5790B-4720,PCA, MAIN CPU, A20 | 4628294 | 1 |
| A6 Option | 5790B-7606,PCA, WIDEBAND, A6, TESTED | 4628230, | 1 |
| 10 | 5790B-4722, PCA, N-CONNECTOR, A22 | 4465810 | 1 |
| 11 | 5790B-4723, ASSEMBLY, FRONT INPUT, A23 | 4545623 | 1 |
| 12 | 5790B-4725,PCA, TERMINAL INDICATOR, A25 | 4415087 | 1 |
| 13 | 5080A-8006,HANDLE, 4 U | 3468705 | 4 |
| 14 | 5790B-2008,FRONT PANEL PLASTIC | 4411030 | 1 |
| 15 | 5790B-8002,INPUT DECAL, 5790B | 4411009 | 1 |
| 16 | 5790B-2009,LED SPACER | 4413773 | 1 |
| 17 | 5790B-8001,KEYPAD, 5790B | 4410993 | 1 |
| 18 | 5730A-2703,DISPLAY ASSEMBLY | 4304647 | 1 |
| 19 | 5790B-8003,MODEL DECAL, 5790B | 4411011 | 1 |
| 20 | 5730A-8003,DECAL, USB | 4219557 | 1 |
| 21 | 5790B-2501,SHEET METAL KIT, 5790B (See Kit Parts list) | 4410979 | 1 |
| 22 | 5790B-4402,WIRE, INPUT 1 | 4414966 | 1 |
| 23 | 5790B-4403,ASSEMBLY, GROUND STRAP | 4414982 | 1 |


| Ref <br> Des | Description | Part Number | Qty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | WASHER,WASHER,FLAT,STL,.191,.289,.010 | 111047 | 2 |
| 25 | SCREW,6-32,.312,TRUSS,PHILLIPS,STAINLESS STEEL,PASSIVATED | 335174 | 2 |
| 26 | 5790A-2021,WIDEBAND CONNECTOR | 893193 | 1 |
| 27 | SCREW,6-32,.375,PAN,PHILLIPS,STEEL,ZINCCLEAR,LOCK | 152165 | 2 |
| 28 | 5725A-2703-11,BINDING POST-RED | 886382 | 2 |
| 29 | 5725A-2703-15,BINDING POST-BLACK | 886379 | 1 |
| 30 | 5725A-2703-14,BINDING POST-GREEN | 886374 | 1 |
| 31 | 5725A-2703-13,BINDING POST-BLUE | 886366 | 1 |
| 32 | 5725A-8019,NUT, LOW THERMAL, 8-32 | 850334 | 11 |
| 33 | 5700A-8058,WASHER, LOW THERMAL \#8 | 859939 | 14 |
| 36 | 5790A-4405,4R01 BASE/CABLE | 893321 | 1 |
| 37 | 5790A-8014,GASKET | 885715 | 2 |
| 38 | SCREW,8-32,.375,PAN,PHILLIPS,STEEL,ZINCCLEAR,LOCK | 114124 | 4 |
| 39 | 5700A-8020,WASHER, LOW THERMAL | 760892 | 3 |
| 40 | 5730A-4201,TRANSFORMER/MODULE ASSY | 4233875 | 1 |
| 42 | POWER ENTRY MODULE,6A,250V,FILTER,FUSE,DPST SWITCH,FLANGE MT,.187TABS,SHIELDED | 4355075 | 1 |
| 43 | FILTER,LINE,3A/250V,CHASSIS MOUNT,. 250 SPADE TERMINALS,64X34MM | 4221500 | 1 |
| 44 | SCREW,4- <br> 40,.375,FLAT,PHILLIPS,STAINLESS,PASSIVATE,LOCK <br> (MUST BE ROHS COMPLIANT) | 256024 | 2 |
| 45 | 5440A-8198-01,BINDING POST, STUD, PLATED | 102707 | 1 |
| 46 | WASHER,WASHER,LOCK,INTRNL,STL,.267ID | 110817 | 1 |
| 47 | NUT,NUT,HEX,BR,1/4-28 | 110619 | 1 |
| 48 | 5440A-8197-01,BINDING HEAD, PLATED | 102889 | 1 |
| 49 | 5790B-2502,FAN \& CONNECTOR ASSY | 4586950 | 2 |
| 50 | 5700A-8021,FILTER, AIR | 813493 | 1 |
| 51 | 5730A-2015,SIDE EXTRUSION | 4222803 | 2 |
| 52 | 5730A-2016,INSERT EXTRUSION | 4233853 | 2 |
| 53 | 6070A-2063,AIDE,PCB PULL | 541730 | 3 |
| 54 | WASHER,WASHER,FLAT,SS,.119,.187,. 010 | 853296 | 2 |
| 55 | WASHER,WASHER,FLAT,STL,.160,.281,.010 | 111005 | 4 |


| Ref <br> Des | Description | Part Number | Qty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 56 | SCREW,8-32,.375,LO CAP,SCKT,STAINLESS STEEL,BLK OXIDE,LOCK | 295105 | 20 |
| 57 | SCREW,6-32,.375,PAN,PHILLIPS,STAINLESS STEEL,LOCK | 334458 | 8 |
| 58 | CONNECTOR ACCESSORY,D-SUB JACK SCREW,440,. 250 L,W/FLAT WASHER | 1777348 | 2 |
| 59 | CONNECTOR ACCESSORY,MICRO-RIBBON,SCREW LOCK,M3.5,6-32,STEEL,ZINC-BLACK OR -CLEAR | 854737 | 2 |
| 60 | SCREW,6-32,.250,PAN,PHILLIPS,STEEL,ZINCCLEAR,LOCK | 152140 | 31 |
| 61 | SCREW,SCREW,PH,P,LOCK,SS,6-32,.500 | 320051 | 13 |
| 62 | SCREW,SCREW,PH,P,LOCK,SS,6-32,.750 | 376822 | 8 |
| 63 | SCREW,6-32 X 0.25,FLAT HD UNDERCUT,PHILLIPS,HEAT TREATED,MAGNETIC SS,NYLON PATCH | 320093 | 16 |
| 64 | 5730A-4406,CABLE, LVDS DISPLAY | 4312028 | 1 |
| 65 | 5730A-4407,CABLE, DISPLAY BACKLIGHT | 4312037 | 1 |
| 66 | 5730A-4408,CABLE, TOUCH CONTROLLER | 4312043 | 1 |
| 67 | 5730A-8005,CLEAR STATIC CLING VINYL | 4365799 | 1 |
| 68 | NUT,NUT,EXT LOCK,STL,6-32 | 152819 | 2 |
| 69 | SCREW,6-32,1.250,PAN,PHILLIPS,STEEL,ZINCCLEAR,LOCK | 159756 | 8 |
| 70 | 5730A-4401,INLET HARNESS | 4308875 | 1 |
| 71 | 5730A-4402, INLET WIRE | 4308882 | 1 |
| 72 | 5730A-4403,INLET WIRE | 4308894 | 1 |
| 73 | 5730A-4404,GROUND WIRE | 4308907 | 2 |
| 74 | 5730A-4405,GROUND WIRE | 4308918 | 1 |
| 75 | SCREW,4-14,.375,PAN,PHILLIPS,STEEL,ZINC-ROHS CLEAR,THREAD FORM | 448456 | 6 |
| 77 | FUSE,FUSE,.25X1.25,1.5A,250V,SLOW | 109231 | 1 |
| 78 | SPACER,SPACER,. 250 RND,AL,. $156 \mathrm{ID}, .250$ | 153155 | 1 |
| 79 | SCREW,4-40,.625,PAN,PHILLIPS,STEEL,ZINCCLEAR,LOCK | 145813 | 1 |
| 80 | BUMPER,HI-TEMP SILICONE, 44 DIA,. 188 THK,ADHESIVE | 1601870 | 3 |
| 83 | 5790B-2012,LIGHT RING | 4589532 | 2 |
| 85 | 5790B-2006,NUT PLATE | 4421642 | 1 |


| Ref <br> Des | Description | Part <br> Number | Qty |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 86 | ADAPTER,ADAPTER,COAX,N(F),N(M) | 875443 | 1 |
| 88 | $5700 A-2043-01$, ,BOTTOM FOOT, MOLDED, GRAY \#7 | 868786 | 4 |
| 89 | SCREW,6-32 X 0.25,FLAT HD <br> UNDERCUT,PHILLIPS,HEAT TREATED,MAGNETIC <br> SS,NYLON PATCH | 320093 | 8 |

Table 5-2. Sheet Metal Kit

| Ref <br> Des | Description | Part <br> Number | Qty |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 116 | 5730A-2004,TOP COVER | 4104376 | 1 |
| 117 | 5730A-2005,BOTTOM COVER | 4104383 | 1 |
| 111 | 5790B-2013,FRAME, FILTER | 4604458 | 1 |
| 110 | 5700A-2009,INSULATOR,DIGITAL MOTHERBOARD | 761247 | 1 |
| 123 | 5790B-2004,FRONT PANEL SHEET METAL | 4410954 | 1 |
| 112 | 5730A-2019, LCD MOUNT | 4303920 | 1 |
| 118 | 5790B-2003,ANALOG TOP COVER | 4410946 | 1 |
| 106 | 5700A-2013,INSULATOR, ANALOG BOTTOM | 775361 | 1 |
| 119 | 5730A-2007,DIGITAL COVER | 4104408 | 1 |
| 121 | 5790B-2701,RIVETED CHASSIS ASSY. | 4413141 | 1 |
| 108 | 5700A-2056,SHIELD, HIGH VOLTAGE, REAR | 791921 | 1 |
| 109 | 5790A-2011,COVER, ANALOG BOX, BOTTOM | 874912 | 1 |
| 122 | 5790B-2001, SHIELD, A2 DISPLAY | 4410922 | 1 |
| 105 | 5790B-2002,REAR PANEL | 4410931 | 1 |



Figure 5-1. Final Assembly


Figure 5-1. Final Assembly (Cont)


Figure 5-1. Final Assembly (Cont)


Figure 5-1. Final Assembly (Cont)

## Appendices

Appendix Title Page
A Glossary of AC-DC Transfer Related Terms ..... A-1
B ASCII and IEEE - 488 Bus Codes ..... B-1
C Calibration Constant Information ..... C-1

5790B
Service Manual

# Appendix A Glossary of AC-DC Transfer Related Terms 

## Absolute Uncertainty

Uncertainty that includes contributions from all sources, for example, traceability to national standards of the standards used, plus the uncertainty of the measurement process. Absolute uncertainty should be used to compute test uncertainty ratio. Also see "relative uncertainty".

## Accuracy

The degree to which the measured value of a quantity agrees with the accepted, consensus, or true value of that quantity. Accuracy is the same as $1-\%$ uncertainty. For example, an instrument specified to $\pm 1 \%$ uncertainty is $99 \%$ accurate. Also see "uncertainty".

## Artifact Calibration

An instrument calibration technique that uses a calibration system within the instrument to reduce the number of required external standards to a small number of artifact standards. The Fluke 5730A Calibrator uses Artifact Calibration.

## Artifact Standard

A stable object that produces or embodies a physical quantity for use as a reference standard. An artifact standard may have an assigned traceable value when used for calibration purposes. Fluke 732A DC Voltage Reference Standard and the Fluke 742A Series Standard Resistors are examples. Also see "transfer standard".

AC-DC Absolute Uncertainty
Includes all known error sources contributing to the uncertainty of an AC-DC difference correction. This includes NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) uncertainties, transfer uncertainty from a primary standard to working standard, and internal error contributions (both random and temperature related).

## AC-DC Transfer

The process of comparing an AC voltage to a known DC voltage, thereby transferring the low uncertainty of the DC voltage to the AC voltage. The 792A can be used to perform two different types of AC-DC transfers:

1. An AC measurement

## 2. An AC-DC difference measurement

In a measurement, the transfer standard is used to determine absolute RMS voltage level. In an AC-DC difference measurement, the transfer standard is a reference that tests the and DC response of another transfer standard. The goal of a measurement is to determine the error of the source or voltmeter under test. The goal of an AC-DC difference measurement is a value called the "AC-DC difference", which is positive when more voltage than DC voltage is required to produce the same output in the transfer standard under test.

## AC-DC Difference

A measurement of an AC-DC transfer device's accuracy. The AC-DC difference is a transfer device's error when it compares a DC voltage to the same RMS voltage. A positive AC-DC difference indicates that more alternating than direct voltage is required to produce the same reading.

## Base Units

Units in the SI system that are dimensionally independent. All other units are derived from base units. The only base unit in electricity is the ampere.

## Buffer

1. An area of digital memory for temporary storage of data.
2. An additional amplifier stage to reduce output impedance levels.

## Burden Voltage

The maximum sustainable voltage across the terminals of a load.

## Calibration

The comparison of a measurement system or device of unknown accuracy to a measurement system or device of known and greater accuracy to detect or correct any variation from required performance of the unverified measurement system or device. Also see "verification" and "traceability".

## Calibration Constant

A coefficient that is applied manually or automatically to adjust the output or reading of an instrument.

## Calibration Curve

A smooth curve drawn through a graph of calibration points.

## Calibration Interval

The interval after which calibration must occur to maintain the performance of an instrument as stated in its specifications.

## Calibration Report

A record of shifts or calibration constant changes that have occurred during calibration.

## Calibrator

A device that supplies outputs with a known uncertainty for use in testing the accuracy of measurement devices or other sources.

## Characterization

A calibration process that produces a calibration constant or known error for use in correcting the output or reading of an instrument or standard.

## Common Mode Noise

An undesired signal that exists between a device's terminals and ground.
Common mode noise is at the same potential on both terminals of a device. Also see "normal mode noise".

## Compliance Voltage

The maximum voltage that a constant-current source can supply.

## Confidence Level

A percentage indicating certainty or assurance that an associated condition is true.

## Control Chart

A chart devised to monitor one or more processes in order to detect the excessive deviation from a desired value of a component or process.

## Crest Factor

The ratio of the peak voltage to the RMS voltage of a waveform (with the DC component removed). Also see RMS.

## DAC (Digital-to-Analog Converter)

A device or circuit that converts a digital waveform to an analog voltage.

## Derived Units

Units in the SI system that are derived from base units. Volts, ohms, and watts are derived from amperes and other base and derived units.

## Distribution Function

The expression of a relationship between the values and the corresponding frequencies of a variable.

Drift
Gradual change in a value over time.

## Error

Deviation from correct value. The different types of error defined in this glossary are floor, gain, offset, linearity, random, scale, systematic, transfer, and zero.

## Flatness

A measure of output level variation for a voltage source as frequency is varied. Flatness limits are normally specified as a ratio (\%) to nominal output level at a reference frequency.

## Floor Error

A contribution to measurement or source uncertainty that is independent of reading or output setting. In uncertainty specifications, floor error is often combined with fixed range errors and expressed in units such as microvolts or counts of the least significant digit. Also see "error".

## Full Scale

The upper limit of measurement or source value for which a given uncertainty specification applies, including any "overrange". Also see "overrange" and "range".

## Gain Error

Same as scale error. An example of scale or gain error is, when the slope of a calibrator's displayed output vs. its true output is not exactly 1. A calibrator with only gain error (no offset or linearity error), will read 0 V with 0 V on the display, but something other than 10 V with 10 V on the display.

## Ground

The voltage reference point in a circuit. Earth ground is a connection through a ground rod or other conductor to the earth, usually accessible through the ground conductor in a power receptacle.

## Ground Loop

Undesirable current induced when there is more than one chassis ground potential in a system of instruments. Ground Loops can be minimized by connecting all instruments in a system to ground at one point.

## Guard

A floating shield around sensitive circuitry inside an instrument. The guard provides a low-impedance path to ground for common-mode noise and ground currents, thereby eliminating errors introduced by such interference.

## International System of Units

Same as "SI System of Units"; the accepted system of units. See also "units", "base units", and "derived units".

## Legal Units

The highest echelon in a system of units, for example the 1990 SI volt.

## Life-Cycle Cost

The consideration of all elements contributing to the cost of an instrument throughout its useful life. This includes initial purchase cost, service and maintenance cost, and the cost of support equipment.

## Linearity

The relationship between two quantities when a change in the first quantity is directly proportional to a change in the second quantity.

## Linearity Error

Linearity Error occurs when the true output vs. selected output response curve of a calibrator is not exactly a straight line. You can measure this type of error by plotting the response curve, then measuring how far the curve deviates from the straight line at various points.

## MAP (Measurement Assurance Program)

A program for a measurement process. A MAP provides information to demonstrate that the total uncertainty of the measurements (data), including both random error and systematic components of error relative to national or other designated standards is quantified, and sufficiently small to meet requirements.

## Maximum Transfer Time

Maximum time that an AC-DC transfer can be made to stay within the stated ACDC absolute uncertainty.

## Metrology

The science of, and the field of knowledge concerned with measurement.

## Minimum V(Sub)in

For each range of an AC/DC transfer standard, the minimum input RMS voltage for which uncertainty specifications apply. Also see RMS.

## Minimum Use Specifications

Specifications computed to satisfy the calibration requirements of measurement or source device (UUT). Usually determined by a specified test uncertainty ratio between the absolute uncertainties of the UUT and its required calibration equipment. Also see Test Uncertainty Ratio.

## Noise

An undesirable signal that is superimposed on a desired or expected signal. See "normal mode noise" and "common mode noise".

## Noise Floor

For an AC-DC transfer standard, the transfer uncertainty due to noise factors.

## Nonvolatile Memory

An electronic memory that retains its contents when the power is turned off.

## Normal Mode Noise

An undesired signal that appears between the terminals of a device.

## Offset Error

Same as zero error. The reading shown on a meter when an input value of zero is applied is its offset or zero error.

## Parameters

Independent variables in a measurement process such as temperature, humidity, test lead resistance, etc.

## Precision

The degree of agreement among independent measurements of a quantity under specified conditions. The precision of a measurement process is its coherence or repeatability. Note that while precision is necessary for accuracy, it does not imply it.

## Predictability

A measure of what is known of the time-behavior of a device. A documented drift rate with understood characteristics (e.g., linear, exponential) can be highly predictable.

## Primary Standard

A standard defined and maintained by some authority and used to calibrate all other secondary standards.

## Process Metrology

Tracking the accuracy drift of calibration and other equipment by applying statistical analysis to correction factors obtained during calibration.

## Random Error

Any error which varies in an unpredictable manner in absolute value and in sign when measurements of the same value of a quantity are made under effectively identical conditions.

## Range

Stated upper limits of measurement or source values for which given uncertainty specifications apply. Also see "overrange" and "scale".

## Reference Standard

The highest-echelon standard in a laboratory; the standard that is used to maintain working standards that are used in routine calibration and comparison procedures.

## Relative Uncertainty

Uncertainty specifications that are relative to a reference value, and not traceable to national standards. Also see "absolute uncertainty".

## Reliability

A measure of the probability of failure of an instrument.

## Repeatability

See "precision".

## Resistance

A property of a conductor that determines the amount of current that will flow when a given amount of voltage exists across the conductor. Resistance is measured in ohms. One ohm is the resistance through which one volt of the potential will cause one ampere of current to flow.

## Resolution

The smallest change in quantity that can be detected by a measurement system or device. For a given parameter, resolution is the smallest increment that can be measured, generated or displayed.

## Reversal Error

Also called turnover error, the difference in output of an AC-DC transfer standard for the same DC input but with polarity reversed. The output logged for the DC reference should be the average of the two readings.

RF (Radio Frequency)
The frequency range of radio waves; from 150 kHz up to the infrared range.

## RMS (Root-Mean-Square)

The value assigned to a voltage or current that results in the same power dissipation in a resistance as a DC current or voltage of the same value.

## RMS Sensor

A device that generates a DC output signal proportional to the RMS value of the input signal. RMS sensors operate by measuring the heat generated by a voltage through a known resistance (for example, power); therefore, they sense true RMS voltage. RMS sensors are used to make AC-DC difference measurements.

## Scale

The absolute span of the reading range of a measurement device including overrange capability.

## Scale Error

See "gain error".

## Secondary Standard

A standard maintained by comparison against a primary standard.

## Sensitivity

The degree of response of a measuring device to the change in input quantity, or a figure of merit that expresses the ability of a measurement system or device to respond to an input quantity.

## Settling Time

The time taken for a measurement device's reading to stabilize after a voltage is applied to the input.

## Shield

A grounded covering device designed to protect a circuit or cable from electromagnetic interference. Also see "guard".

## SI System of Units

The accepted International System of Units. See also "units", "base units", and "derived units".

## Specifications

A precise statement of the performance of a measurement or stimulus device.

## Square Law

Defines the response of a device whose output is proportional to the square of the applied stimulus. Thermocouple-type transfer devices have a square-law response.

## Stability

A measure of the freedom from drift relative to a reference value, over time and over changes in other variables such as temperature. Note that stability is not the same as uncertainty.

## Standard

A device that is used as an ext value for reference and comparison.

## Standard Cell

A primary cell that serves as a standard of voltage. The term "standard cell" often refers to a "Weston normal cell", which is a wet cell with a mercury anode, a cadmium mercury amalgam cathode, and a cadmium sulfate solution as the electrolyte.

## Systematic Error

Any error that remains constant or varies in a predictable manner as successive measurements of the same quantity are made under effectively identical conditions. Note that a known systematic error can be compensated for with a correction, whereas, a random error cannot. Also see "random error".

## Temperature Coefficient

A factor used to calculate the change in indication or output of an instrument as a result of changes in temperature. Changes in temperature contribute to instrument uncertainty by an amount determined by the temperature coefficient.

## Test Uncertainty Ratio

The numerical ratio of the uncertainty of the measurement system or device being calibrated or verified, and the uncertainty of the measurement system or reference device.

## Thermal EMF

The voltage generated when two dissimilar metals joined together are heated.

## Traceability

The ability to relate individual measurement results to legally defined national standards through an unbroken chain of comparisons. Traceability requires evidence produced on a continuing basis, such as calibration records, that the measurement process is producing results for which the total measurement uncertainty relative to national standards is quantified.

## Transfer

See "AC-DC transfer".

## Transfer Error

Error induced by the process of comparing one standard or instrument with another. This does not include the uncertainty of the transfer standard.

## Transfer Stability

Change in the AC-DC Difference correction over time, with stated conditions.

## Transfer Standard

Any standard used to compare one measurement or source device with another. Note that a transfer standard needs only to be stable for the duration of the transfer. It does not need an assigned value.

## Transport Standard

A transfer standard that is rugged enough to allow the shipment by common carrier to another location.

## True Value

Also called a legal value, the accepted consensus, for example, the correct value of the quantity being measured.

## Uncertainty

The range of values, usually centered on the indicated or requested value, within which the true, accepted, or consensus value is expected to lie within stated probability or confidence. Fluke uses 99.7 \% (3б) confidence limits. Uncertainty is a quantification of accuracy.

## Units

Symbols or names that define the measured quantities. Examples of units are: V, $\mathrm{mV}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{kW}$, and dBm. See also "SI System of Units".

## UUT (Unit Under Test)

An abbreviated name for an instrument that is being tested or calibrated.

## Volt

The unit of emf (electromotive force) or electrical potential in the SI system of units. One volt is the difference of electrical potential between two points on a conductor carrying one ampere of current, when the power being dissipated between these two points is equal to one watt.
The unit of power in the SI system of units. One watt is the power required to do work at the rate of one joule/second. In terms of volts and ohms, one watt is the power dissipated by one ampere flowing through a one-ohm load.
In instrumentation, wideband refers to the ability to measure or generate signals in the radio frequency spectrum.

## Verification

The comparison of a measurement or source device (UUT) with a measurement or source device of known and lesser uncertainty, to report variation from required performance. Verification does not include adjustment or reassignment of values to UUT, and is often done to determine whether the adjustment is necessary. Also see "calibration".

## Working Standard

A standard that is used in routine calibration and comparison procedures in the laboratory, and is maintained by comparison to reference standards.

## Zero Error

Same as offset error. The reading shown on a meter when an input value of zero is applied is its zero or offset error.

## Appendix B ASCII and IEEE - 488 Bus Codes

| ASCII <br> Char. | Decimal | Octal | Hex | Binary | Dev. No. | Message ATN = True |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 76543210 |  |  |  |
| NUL | 0 | 000 | 00 | 00000000 |  |  |  |
| SOH | 1 | 001 | 01 | 00000001 |  | GTL |  |
| STX | 2 | 002 | 02 | 00000010 |  |  |  |
| ETX | 3 | 003 | 03 | 00000011 |  |  |  |
| EOT | 4 | 004 | 04 | 00000100 |  | SDC |  |
| ENQ | 5 | 005 | 05 | 00000101 |  | PPC |  |
| ACK | 6 | 006 | 06 | 00000110 |  |  |  |
| BELL | 7 | 007 | 07 | 00000111 |  |  |  |
| BS | 8 | 010 | 08 | 00001000 |  | GET |  |
| HT | 9 | 011 | 09 | 00001001 |  | TCT |  |
| LF | 10 | 012 | OA | 00001010 |  |  |  |
| VT | 11 | 013 | OB | 00001011 |  |  |  |
| FF | 12 | 014 | OC | 00001100 |  |  |  |
| CR | 13 | 015 | OD | 00001101 |  |  |  |
| SO | 14 | 016 | OE | 00001110 |  |  |  |
| SI | 15 | 017 | OF | 00001111 |  |  |  |


| ASCII <br> Char. | Decimal | Octal | Hex | Binary | Dev. No. | Message ATN = True |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 76543210 |  |  |  |
| DLE | 16 | 020 | 10 | 00010000 |  |  |  |
| DC1 | 17 | 021 | 11 | 00010001 |  | LLO |  |
| DC2 | 18 | 022 | 12 | 00010010 |  |  |  |
| DC3 | 19 | 023 | 13 | 00010011 |  |  |  |
| DC4 | 20 | 024 | 14 | 00010100 |  | DCL |  |
| NAK | 21 | 025 | 15 | 00010101 |  | PPU |  |
| SYN | 22 | 026 | 16 | 00010110 |  |  |  |
| ETB | 23 | 027 | 17 | 00010111 |  |  |  |
| CAN | 24 | 030 | 18 | 00011000 |  | SPE |  |
| EM | 25 | 031 | 19 | 00011001 |  | SPD |  |
| SUB | 26 | 032 | 1A | 00011010 |  |  |  |
| ESC | 27 | 033 | 1B | 00011011 |  |  |  |
| FS | 28 | 034 | 1C | 00011100 |  |  |  |
| GS | 29 | 035 | 1D | 00011101 |  |  |  |
| RS | 30 | 036 | 1E | 00011110 |  |  |  |
| US | 31 | 037 | 1F | 00011111 |  |  |  |
| SPACE | 32 | 040 | 20 | 00100000 | 0 | MLA |  |
| ! | 33 | 041 | 21 | 00100001 | 1 | MLA |  |
| " | 34 | 042 | 22 | 00100010 | 2 | MLA |  |
| \# | 35 | 043 | 23 | 00100011 | 3 | MLA |  |
| S | 36 | 044 | 24 | 00100100 | 4 | MLA |  |
| \% | 37 | 045 | 25 | 00100101 | 5 | MLA |  |
| \& | 38 | 046 | 26 | 00100110 | 6 | MLA |  |
| ، | 39 | 047 | 27 | 00100111 | 7 | MLA |  |
| ( | 40 | 050 | 28 | 00101000 | 8 | MLA |  |
| ) | 41 | 051 | 29 | 00101001 | 9 | MLA |  |
| " | 42 | 052 | 2A | 00101010 | 10 | MLA |  |
| :- | 43 | 053 | 2B | 00101011 | 11 | MLA |  |
| , | 44 | 054 | 2 C | 00101100 | 12 | MLA |  |
| - | 45 | 055 | 2D | 00101101 | 13 | MLA |  |
| . | 46 | 056 | 2E | 00101110 | 14 | MLA |  |
| 1 | 47 | 057 | 2F | 00101111 | 15 | MLA |  |


| ASCII <br> Char. | Decimal | Octal | Hex | Binary | Dev. No. | Message ATN = True |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 76543210 |  |  |  |
| 0 | 48 | 060 | 30 | 00110000 | 16 | MLA |  |
| 1 | 49 | 061 | 31 | 00110001 | 17 | MLA |  |
| 2 | 50 | 062 | 32 | 00110010 | 18 | MLA |  |
| 3 | 51 | 063 | 33 | 00110011 | 19 | MLA |  |
| 4 | 52 | 064 | 34 | 00110100 | 20 | MLA |  |
| 5 | 53 | 065 | 35 | 00110101 | 21 | MLA |  |
| 6 | 54 | 066 | 36 | 00110110 | 22 | MLA |  |
| 7 | 55 | 067 | 37 | 00110111 | 23 | MLA |  |
| 8 | 56 | 070 | 38 | 00111000 | 24 | MLA |  |
| 9 | 57 | 071 | 39 | 00111001 | 25 | MLA |  |
| : | 58 | 072 | 3A | 00111010 | 26 | MLA |  |
| : | 59 | 073 | 3B | 00111011 | 27 | MLA |  |
| < | 60 | 074 | 3 C | 00111100 | 28 | MLA |  |
| $=$ | 61 | 075 | 3D | 00111101 | 29 | MLA |  |
| > | 62 | 076 | 3E | 00111110 | 30 | MLA |  |
| ? | 63 | 077 | 3F | 00111111 |  | UNL |  |
| @ | 64 | 100 | 40 | 01000000 | 0 | MTA |  |
| A | 65 | 101 | 41 | 01000001 | 1 | MTA |  |
| B | 66 | 102 | 42 | 01000010 | 2 | MTA |  |
| C | 67 | 103 | 43 | 01000011 | 3 | MTA |  |
| D | 68 | 104 | 44 | 01000100 | 4 | MTA |  |
| E | 69 | 105 | 45 | 01000101 | 5 | MTA |  |
| F | 70 | 106 | 46 | 01000110 | 6 | MTA |  |
| G | 71 | 107 | 47 | 01000111 | 7 | MTA |  |
| H | 72 | 110 | 48 | 01001000 | 8 | MTA |  |
| I | 73 | 111 | 49 | 01001001 | 9 | MTA |  |
| J | 74 | 112 | 4A | 01001010 | 10 | MTA |  |
| K | 75 | 113 | 4B | 01001011 | 11 | MTA |  |
| L | 76 | 114 | 4C | 01001100 | 12 | MTA |  |
| M | 77 | 115 | 4D | 01001101 | 13 | MTA |  |
| N | 78 | 116 | 4E | 01001110 | 14 | MTA |  |
| 0 | 79 | 117 | 4F | 01001111 | 15 | MTA |  |


| ASCII Char. | Decimal | Octal | Hex | Binary | Dev. No. | Message ATN = True |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 76543210 |  |  |  |
| P | 80 | 120 | 50 | 01010000 | 16 | MTA |  |
| Q | 81 | 121 | 51 | 01010001 | 17 | MTA |  |
| R | 82 | 122 | 52 | 01010010 | 18 | MTA |  |
| S | 83 | 123 | 53 | 01010011 | 19 | MTA |  |
| T | 84 | 124 | 54 | 01010100 | 20 | MTA |  |
| U | 85 | 125 | 55 | 01010101 | 21 | MTA |  |
| V | 86 | 126 | 56 | 01010110 | 22 | MTA |  |
| W | 87 | 127 | 57 | 01010111 | 23 | MTA |  |
| X | 88 | 130 | 58 | 01011000 | 24 | MTA |  |
| Y | 89 | 131 | 59 | 01011001 | 25 | MTA |  |
| Z | 90 | 132 | 5A | 01011010 | 26 | MTA |  |
| [ | 91 | 133 | 5B | 01011011 | 27 | MTA |  |
| 1 | 92 | 134 | 5 C | 01011100 | 28 | MTA |  |
| ] | 93 | 135 | 5D | 01011101 | 29 | MTA |  |
| $\wedge$ | 94 | 136 | 5E | 01011110 | 30 | MTA |  |
| - | 95 | 137 | 5F | 01011111 |  | UNT |  |
| ، | 96 | 140 | 60 | 01100000 | 0 | MSA |  |
| a | 97 | 141 | 61 | 01100001 | 1 | MSA |  |
| b | 98 | 142 | 62 | 01100010 | 2 | MSA |  |
| c | 99 | 143 | 63 | 01100011 | 3 | MSA |  |
| d | 100 | 144 | 64 | 01100100 | 4 | MSA |  |
| e | 101 | 145 | 65 | 01100101 | 5 | MSA |  |
| f | 102 | 146 | 66 | 01100110 | 6 | MSA |  |
| g | 103 | 147 | 67 | 01100111 | 7 | MSA |  |
| h | 104 | 150 | 68 | 01101000 | 8 | MSA |  |
| i | 105 | 151 | 69 | 01101001 | 9 | MSA |  |
| j | 106 | 152 | 6A | 01101010 | 10 | MSA |  |
| k | 107 | 153 | 6B | 01101011 | 11 | MSA |  |
| 1 | 108 | 154 | 6C | 01101100 | 12 | MSA |  |
| m | 109 | 155 | 6D | 01101101 | 13 | MSA |  |
| n | 110 | 156 | 6E | 01101110 | 14 | MSA |  |
| o | 111 | 157 | 6F | 01101111 | 15 | MSA |  |

B-4

| ASCII <br> Char. | Decimal | Octal | Hex | Binary | Dev. No. | Message ATN = True |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 76543210 |  |  |  |
| $p$ | 112 | 160 | 70 | 01110000 | 16 | MSA |  |
| q | 113 | 161 | 71 | 01110001 | 17 | MSA |  |
| $r$ | 114 | 162 | 72 | 01110010 | 18 | MSA |  |
| S | 115 | 163 | 73 | 01110011 | 19 | MSA |  |
| t | 116 | 164 | 74 | 01110100 | 20 | MSA |  |
| u | 117 | 165 | 75 | 01110101 | 21 | MSA |  |
| $v$ | 118 | 166 | 76 | 01110110 | 22 | MSA |  |
| w | 119 | 167 | 77 | 01110111 | 23 | MSA |  |
| x | 120 | 170 | 78 | 01111000 | 24 | MSA |  |
| y | 121 | 171 | 79 | 01111001 | 25 | MSA |  |
| z | 122 | 172 | 7A | 01111010 | 26 | MSA |  |
| \{ | 123 | 173 | 7B | 01111011 | 27 | MSA |  |
| I | 124 | 174 | 7C | 01111100 | 28 | MSA |  |
| \} | 125 | 175 | 7D | 01111101 | 29 | MSA |  |
| $\sim$ | 126 | 176 | 7E | 01111110 | 30 | MSA |  |
|  | 127 | 177 | 7F | 01111111 |  |  |  |

5790B
Service Manual

## Appendix C Calibration Constant Information

The constants in these tables are arranged by group. Each group is stored as a block in nonvolatile memory. The value given for each constant in this list is the default assigned before the instrument is first calibrated. Defaults are reinstated if you perform a format of the EEPROM ALL or CAL areas.

Group ZC_BASIC

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DAC_Z1 | 398.0 | DAC offset, coarse counts. |
| DAC_Z2 | 17500.0 | DAC offset, fine counts. |
| DAC_RATIO | 16500.0 | DAC coarse/fine count ratio |
| AD_DIV_Z | 0.0 | A/D divided (1/6) range offset, in counts |
| AD_DIV_G | $1.397 E-8$ | A/D divided (1/6) range gain, V/count |
| AD_X1_Z | 0.0 | A/D x1 range offset, in counts |
| AD_X1_G | $2.328 \mathrm{E}-9$ | A/D x1 range gain, V/count |
| AD_X10_Z | 0.0 | A/D x10 range offset, in counts |
| AD_X10_G | $-2.328 \mathrm{E}-10$ | A/D x10 range gain, V/count |
| AD_SDL_Z | 0.0 | A/D SDL range offset, in counts |
| AD_SDL_G | $2.328 \mathrm{E}-9$ | A/D SDL range gain, V/count |
| NULLDAC_Z | 0.0 | Null DAC offset, in volts |
| NULLDAC_G | 6560.0 | Null DAC gain, counts/V |
| SENSOR_C1 | 1.0 | Sensor linearization |
| SENSOR_C2 | 0.0 | Sensor linearization |
| OF_VSQ | 0.0 | V squared turnover coefficient |
| REF_CHECK | $25.0 \mathrm{E}-6$ | A/D - DAC reference difference |

## Group FREQ

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| FREQ_G | 1.0 | Frequency counter "gain" (crystal error) |

Group DC_DAC

| Name | Default |  | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DAC_G | 3017.0 | DAC gain |  |

Group WDC_SENSOR

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| SENSOR_C1_WB | $3.162277660 \mathrm{e}-03$ | (Autogenerated) |
| SENSOR_C2_WB | 0.0 | (Autogenerated) |

Group AC_LINEARITY

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LN_C | .02 | Coefficient of V^VEX*F^FEX |
| LN_LIM | 100.0 | Linearitization is done only below this <br> frequency |
| LN_VHI | 2.0 | Higher measured amplitude points |
| LN_VLO | 0.6 | Lower point |
| LN_CCALC | 484.0 | Use to figure LN_C $\left(\mathrm{Vff}{ }^{*}\right.$ F) ^ 2 |

Group RIPPLE

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| RIP_LF | 0.24 | Multiplier with slow bit set |
| RIP_HF | 25.6 | Multiplier with slow bit not set |

## Group FACTORY

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WB_OHMS | 50.0 | True value of wideband input impedance |
| SHUNT_G | 1.0 | Correction for shunt measurements |
| SHUNT_A1 | $3.153719 \mathrm{E}-9$ | Freq (flatness) correction for SHUNT (vs INPUT1), 1st order |
| SHUNT_A2 | $3.072481 \mathrm{E}-14$ | Freq correction for SHUNT, 2nd |
| INPUT2_LO | 150.0E-6 | 2nd order freq corr for INPUT2 (vs INPUT1), up to 2.2 V range (@ 1 MHz ) |
| INPUT2_MID | 350.0E-6 | 7V-220V ranges (@ 1 MHz ) |
| INPUT2_HI | -17.0E-6 | 700 V and 1000V ranges (@ 100 kHz ) |
| DC_LIN | -9.0E-6 | DC linearity fudge |
| L1_2_2MV | 1222e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 2.2 mv range |
| L1_7MV | 100e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 7 mv range |
| L1_22MV | -26e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 22 mv range |
| L1_70MV | -32e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 70 mv range |
| L1_220MV | 0 | AC Linearity correction for 220 mv range |
| L1_700MV | 18.4e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 700 mv range |
| L1_2_2V | 11.5e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 2.2 V range |
| L2_2_2V | 104e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 2.2 V range @ 300 kHz |
| L3_2_2V | 209e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 2.2 V range @ 500 kHz |
| L4_2_2V | 225e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 2.2 V range @ 1 MHz |
| L1_7V | 6.1e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 7 V range |
| L1_22V | 8.1e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 22 V range |
| L2_22V | 20.7e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 22 V range @ 50 kHz |
| L3_22V | 55e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 22 V range @ 100 kHz |
| L1_70V | 6.6e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 70 V range |
| L1_220V | 8.3e-6 | AC Linearity correction for 220 V range |
| L1_700V | 0 | AC Linearity correction for 700 V range |
| L1_1000V | 0 | AC Linearity correction for 1000 V range |

## Group PERMANENT

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SLO_LIM | 38.5 | Slow/fast bit threshold <br> AC_LFCAL |
| WBDC_FREQ | 1.0 | Multiplies suggested ref value for lowest <br> frequency |
| HF_LIMLO | 1000.0 | Frequency at which DI and IA are calibrated <br> for wideband |
| HF_LIMHI | 9.0 | Point below which we switch back to low <br> freq configuration |
| MIN_FREQ | $1.21 \mathrm{E}+6$ | Point above which we switch to high freq <br> configuration |
| MAX_FREQ | $52.01 \mathrm{E}+6$ | Below this point we consider the input to be <br> DC |
| MAX_WB_FREQ | 200.0 | Highest frequency measure normally |
| FAST_LIM | Highest frequency wide band measures |  |

Group WB_LINEARITY

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WBL_Y2 | 0.0 | scaled error difference between 2.0 V and <br> 0.6 V at 10 MHz |
| WBL_Y3 | 0.0 | scaled error difference between 2.0 V and <br> 0.6 V at 50 MHz |

## Group WBCABLE

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WBCABLE_CORR | 1.0 | The one and only correction for the cable, at <br> 50 MHz |

Group DC_2_2MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_2_2MV | 5000.0 | 2_2MV range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_2_2MV | 0.0 | 2_2MV range DC offset |

Group ZC_2_2MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_2_2MV | 0.0 | 2_2MV range zero |
| SHO_2_2MV | 0.0 | 2_2MV AUX input offset |
| IA_2_2MV | 0.001 | 2_2MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_2_2MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $10(800 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F11_2_2MV | 1.0 | 2_2MV range flatness correction $11(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_7MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_7MV | 1000.0 | 7MV range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_7MV | 0.0 | 7MV range DC offset |

Group ZC_7MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_7MV | 0.0 | 7MV range zero |
| SHO_7MV | 0.0 | 7MV AUX input offset |
| IA_7MV | 0.00316228 | 7MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_7MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $10(800 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F11_7MV | 1.0 | 7MV range flatness correction $11(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_22MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_22MV | 500.0 | 22MV range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_22MV | 0.0 | 22MV range DC offset |

Group ZC_22MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_22MV | 0.0 | 22 MV range zero |
| SHO_22MV | 0.0 | 22 MV AUX input offset |
| IA_22MV | 0.01 | 22 MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_22MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_22MV | 1.0 | 22MV range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_22MV | 1.0 | 22MV range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_22MV | 1.0 | 22 MV range flatness correction $10(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_70MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_70MV | 100.0 | 70MV range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_70MV | 0.0 | 70 MV range DC offset |

Group ZC_70MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_70MV | 0.0 | 70 MV range zero |
| SHO_70MV | 0.0 | 70 MV AUX input offset |
| IA_70MV | 0.0316228 | 70MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_70MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_70MV | 1.0 | 70 MV range flatness correction $10(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_220MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_220MV | 50.0 | 220MV range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_220MV | 0.0 | 220MV range DC offset |

Group ZC_220MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_220MV | 0.0 | 220 MV range zero |
| SHO_220MV | 0.0 | 220MV AUX input offset |
| IA_220MV | 0.1 | 220 MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_220MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_220MV | 1.0 | 220 MV range flatness correction $10(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_700MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_700MV | 10.0 | 700 MV range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_700MV | 0.0 | 700 MV range DC offset |

Group ZC_700MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_700MV | 0.0 | 700 MV range zero |
| SHO_700MV | 0.0 | 700 MV AUX input offset |
| IA_700MV | 0.316228 | 700 MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_700MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_700MV | 1.0 | 700 MV range flatness correction $10(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_2_2V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_2_2V | 5.0 | $2 \_2 \mathrm{~V}$ range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_2_2V | 0.0 | $2 \_2 \mathrm{~V}$ range DC offset |

Group ZC_2_2V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_2_2V | 0.0 | 2_2V range zero |
| SHO_2_2V | 0.0 | 2_2V AUX input offset |
| IA_2_2V | 1.0 | $2 \_2 \mathrm{~V}$ range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_2_2V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_2_2V | 1.0 | 2_2V range flatness correction $10(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_7V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_7V | 0.0 | 7 V range DC offset |

Group ZC_7V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_7V | 0.0 | 7 V range zero |
| SHO_7V | 0.0 | 7 V AUX input offset |
| $1 \mathrm{I}_{-} 7 \mathrm{~V}$ | 3.16228 | 7 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_7V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_7V | 1.0 | 7 V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |

Group ZC_7VHF

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_7VHF | 0.0 | 7VHF range zero |
| SHO_7VHF | 0.0 | 7VHF AUX input offset |
| IA_7VHF | 3.16228 | 7VHF range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_7VHF

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| F1_7VHF | 1.0 | 7VHF range flatness correction $1(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F2_7VHF | 1.0 | 7VHF range flatness correction $2(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F3_7VHF | 1.0 | 7VHF range flatness correction $3(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_7VHF | 1.0 | 7VHF range flatness correction $4(800 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_7VHF | 1.0 | 7VHF range flatness correction $5(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_22V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_22V | 0.5 | 22 V range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_22V | 0.0 | 22 V range DC offset |

Group ZC_22V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_22V | 0.0 | 22 V range zero |
| SHO_22V | 0.0 | 22 V AUX input offset |
| IA_22V | 10.0 | 22 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_22V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_22V | 1.0 | 22 V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |

Group ZC_22VHF

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_22VHF | 0.0 | 22 VHF range zero |
| SHO_22VHF | 0.0 | 22 VHF AUX input offset |
| IA_22VHF | 10.0 | 22 VHF range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_22VHF

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_22VHF | 1.0 | 22VHF range flatness correction $1(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F2_22VHF | 1.0 | 22VHF range flatness correction $2(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F3_22VHF | 1.0 | 22VHF range flatness correction $3(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_22VHF | 1.0 | 22VHF range flatness correction $4(800 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_22VHF | 1.0 | 22VHF range flatness correction $5(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_70V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_70V | 0.1 | 70 V range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_70V | 0.0 | 70 V range DC offset |

Group ZC_70V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_70V | 0.0 | 70 V range zero |
| SHO_70V | 0.0 | 70 V AUX input offset |
| IA_70V | 31.6228 | 70 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_70V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $9(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_70V | 1.0 | 70 V range flatness correction $10(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

Group DC_220V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_220V | 0.05 | 220 V range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_220V | 0.0 | 220 V range DC offset |

Group ZC_220V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_220V | 0.0 | 220 V range zero |
| SHO_220V | 0.0 | 220 V AUX input offset |
| IA_220V | 100.0 | 220 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_220V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_220V | 1.0 | 220 V range flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |

Group DC_700V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_700V | 0.01 | 700 V range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_700V | 0.0 | 700 V range DC offset |

Group ZC_700V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_700V | 0.0 | 700 V range zero |
| SHO_700V | 0.0 | 700 V AUX input offset |
| IA_700V | 316.228 | 700 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_700V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_700V | 1.0 | 700 V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |

Group DC_1000V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DI_1000V | 0.005 | 1000 V range DAC volts per input volt |
| OF_1000V | 0.0 | 1000 V range DC offset |

Group ZC_1000V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Z_1000V | 0.0 | 1000 V range zero |
| SHO_1000V | 0.0 | 1000 V AUX input offset |
| IA_1000V | 1000.0 | 1000 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group AC_1000V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $2(100 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $3(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F4_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $5(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $6(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_1000V | 1.0 | 1000 V range flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |

Group WDC_2_2MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| DI_2_2MV_WB | 5000.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, DAC volts per <br> input volt |
| IA_2_2MV_WB | 0.0316228 | 2_2MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_2_2MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 1 ( 10 Hz ) |
| F2_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $2(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $3(400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |
| F4_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 4 (1 kHz) |
| F5_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 5 ( 2 kHz ) |
| F6_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 6 ( 6 kHz ) |
| F7_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 7 (10 kHz) |
| F8_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 8 (20 kHz) |
| F9_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 9 ( 50 kHz ) |
| F10_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 10 ( 70 kHz ) |
| F11_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 11 ( 100 kHz ) |
| F12_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 12 ( 500 kHz ) |
| F13_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 13 (2 MHz) |
| F14_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 14 (4 MHz) |
| F15_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 15 (9 MHz) |
| F16_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 16 (12 MHz) |
| F17_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 17 $(16 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F18_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 18 ( 20 MHz ) |
| F19_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 19 ( 30 MHz ) |
| F20_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 20 ( 35 MHz ) |
| F21_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 21 ( 40 MHz ) |
| F22_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 22 $\text { ( } 45 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) }$ |
| F23_2_2MV_WB | 1.0 | 2_2MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 23 ( 50 MHz ) |

Group WDC_7MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| DI_7MV_WB | 1000.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_7MV_WB | 0.1 | 7MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_7MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $2(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $3(400 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F4_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $4(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $5(2 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $6(6 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $7(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $8(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $9(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $10(70 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F11_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $11(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F12_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $12(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F13_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $13(2 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F14_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $14(4 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F15_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $15(9 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F16_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $16(12 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F17_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $17(16 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F18_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $18(20 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F19_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $19(30 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F20_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $20(35 \mathrm{MHz)}$ |
| F21_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $21(40 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F22_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $22(45 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F23_7MV_WB | 1.0 | 7MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $23(50 \mathrm{MHz)}$ |

Group WDC_22MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| DI_22MV_WB | 500.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_22MV_WB | 0.316228 | 22MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_22MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $2(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $3(400 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F4_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $4(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $5(2 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $6(6 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $7(10 \mathrm{kHz}$ ) |
| F8_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $8(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 9 ( 50 kHz ) |
| F10_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $10(70 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F11_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 11 (100 kHz) |
| F12_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $12(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F13_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 13 (2 MHz) |
| F14_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 14 ( 4 MHz ) |
| F15_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 15 (9 MHz) |
| F16_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 16 (12 MHz) |
| F17_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 17 (16 MHz) |
| F18_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $18(20 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F19_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 19 ( 30 MHz ) |
| F20_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 20 ( 35 MHz ) |
| F21_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 21 ( 40 MHz ) |
| F22_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 22 ( 45 MHz ) |
| F23_22MV_WB | 1.0 | 22MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 23 ( 50 MHz ) |

Group WDC_70MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| DI_70MV_WB | 100.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_70MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $2(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $3(400 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F4_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $4(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $5(2 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 6 ( 6 kHz ) |
| F7_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 7 (10 kHz) |
| F8_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $8(20 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $9(50 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F10_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction $10(70 \mathrm{kHz}$ ) |
| F11_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 11 $(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F12_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 12 $(500 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F13_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 13 (2 MHz) |
| F14_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 14 (4 MHz) |
| F15_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 15 (9 MHz) |
| F16_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 16 (12 MHz) |
| F17_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 17 (16 MHz) |
| F18_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 18 (20 MHz) |
| F19_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 19 (30 MHz) |
| F20_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 20 (35 MHz) |
| F21_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 21 (40 MHz) |
| F22_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 22 (45 MHz) |
| F23_70MV_WB | 1.0 | 70MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 23 (50 MHz) |

Group WDC_220MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DI_220MV_WB | 31.6228 | 220MV range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_220MV_WB | 3.16228 | 220MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_220MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 1 $(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 2 $(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 3 $(400 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F4_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 4 $(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 5 $(4 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 6 (30 kHz) |
| F7_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 7 (100 kHz) |
| F8_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 8 (300 kHz) |
| F9_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 9 (1 MHz) |
| F10_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 10 (4 MHz) |
| F11_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 11 ( 10 MHz ) |
| F12_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220 MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 12 (20 MHz) |
| F13_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 13 (30 MHz) |
| F14_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 14 $(40 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F15_220MV_WB | 1.0 | 220 MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 15 ( 50 MHz ) |

Group WDC_700MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| DI_700MV_WB | 10.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_700MV_WB | 10.0 | 700 MV range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_700MV

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 1 $(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 2 $(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 3 $(400 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F4_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 4 $(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 5 $(4 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 6 (30 kHz) |
| F7_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 7 (100 kHz) |
| F8_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 8 (300 kHz) |
| F9_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 9 (1 MHz) |
| F10_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 10 (4 MHz) |
| F11_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 11 (10 MHz) |
| F12_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 12 (20 MHz) |
| F13_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 13 (30 MHz) |
| F14_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 14 (40 MHz) |
| F15_700MV_WB | 1.0 | 700MV range, wideband input, flatness correction 15 ( 50 MHz ) |

Group WDC_2_2V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DI_2_2V_WB | 3.16228 | 2_2V range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_2_2V_WB | 31.6228 | 2_2V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_2_2V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction $2(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction $3(400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |
| F4_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 4 (1 kHz) |
| F5_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 5 (4 kHz) |
| F6_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 6 ( 30 kHz ) |
| F7_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 7 (100 kHz) |
| F8_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 8 (300 kHz ) |
| F9_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 9 (1 MHz) |
| F10_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 10 (4 MHz ) |
| F11_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 11 (10 MHz ) |
| F12_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 12 (20 MHz ) |
| F13_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 13 (30 MHz ) |
| F14_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 14 (40 MHz ) |
| F15_2_2V_WB | 1.0 | 2_2V range, wideband input, flatness correction 15 (50 MHz ) |

Group WDC_7V

| Name | Default | Function |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| DI_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, DAC volts per input volt |
| IA_7V_WB | 100.0 | 7 V range A/D volts per input volt |

Group WAC_7V

| Name | Default | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $1(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F2_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $2(50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F3_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $3(400 \mathrm{~Hz})$ |
| F4_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $4(1 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F5_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $5(4 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F6_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $6(30 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F7_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $7(100 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F8_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $8(300 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
| F9_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $9(1 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F10_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $10(4 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F11_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $11(10 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F12_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $12(20 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F13_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $13(30 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F14_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $14(40 \mathrm{MHz})$ |
| F15_7V_WB | 1.0 | 7 V range, wideband input, flatness correction $15(50 \mathrm{MHz})$ |

